

# **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

# **2003 UNIFIED OPERATING BUDGET**

Adopted December 18, 2002

HT394 .T9 M47c× 2003

**Publication Number 21-02-030** 

\_ Minn. Stat. 473.13 Subd. 1

### Metropolitan Council Mears Park Centre, 230 East Fifth Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

### Metropolitan Council Members

Peter Bell - Chair Saundra Spigner - District 1 Todd Paulson - District 2 Mary Hill Smith - District 3 Julius C. Smith - District 4 Phil Riveness - District 5 Frank Hornstein - District 6 George Garnett - District 7 Carol A. Kummer - District 8 Natalie Haas Steffen - District 9 Jim Nelson - District 10 Roger Williams - District 11 Marc Hugunin - District 12 Daniel Galles - District 13 Lee Pao Xiong - District 14 Tom Egan - District 15 John Conzemius - District 16

General phone	651 602-1000
Regional Data Center	651 602-1140
TTY	651 291-0904

Metro Info Line651 602-1888E-maildata center@metc.state.mn.usWeb sitewww.metrocouncil.org

Publication no 21-02-030

Printed on recycled paper with at least 20% post-consumer waste.

On request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities. Call the Metropolitan Council Data Center at 651 602-1140 or TTY 651 291-0904

### Metropolitan Council 2003 Budget

BUDGET MESSAG	Έ	1-1
MISSION AND ORC	GANIZATION	2-1
FINANCIAL RESOU	JRCES AND BUDGET SUMMARY	
	mary	3-1
-Budget Tabl	•	
	e 1: 2001, 2002 & 2003 Operating, Passthrough and Debt Service Budgets	3-11
Tabl	e 2: Summary Budget, Operations, Passthrough and Debt Service	3-13
	e 3: 2003 Summary Budget for Council Operations, by Division	
	e 4: 2003 Summary Budget, Environmental Services Division	
	e 5: 2003 Summary Budget, Transportation Division	
	e 6: 2003 Summary Budget, Policy Alignment & Development Division	
	e 7: 2003 Summary Budget, Regional Administration	
Tabl	e 8: 1999-2003 Revenue Detail for Operations	3-24
Tabl	e 9: Property Tax Levy History, 1999-2003	3-27
Tabl	e 10: Debt Service History, 1999-2003, Regional Bonding Authorizations	3-28
Tabl	e 11: Staffing History by Division, 2001-2003	3-34
ENVIRONMENTAI	_ SERVICES DIVISION	4-1
TRANSPORTATIO	N DIVISION	5-1
COMMUNITY DEV	/ELOPMENT DIVISION	6-1
REGIONAL ADMIN	NISTRATION	7-1
BUDGET DEVELO	PMENT AND ADOPTION PROCESS	8-1
APPENDICIES		
-A	Passthrough Grant and Loan Programs, 1999-2003.	9-1
-B.	Capital Outlay 2003 Proposed, 2004-2007 Projected	
-C.	Interdivisional Cost Allocation Summary	
-D.	2003 Property Tax Levy Estimates	
-E.	2003 Budget by Fund	
-F.	Service Level History	
<b>-</b> G.	Wastewater Service Charges and Transit Fare History	
-H.	Consultant Activity Report	
	2001 Professional Services Contracts	
	-Contracts of \$50,000 and Greater	
	-Contracts Less than \$50,000	
	-Summary of 2001 Consultant Activity by Division	
	• 2002 Consultant and Contractual Services Budget as Revised	
	2003 Consultant and Contractual Services Budget	
GLOSSARY		



FEB 1 2 2003

.

EGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY STATE OFFICE BUILDING ST. PAUL, MN 55155

### **BUDGET MESSAGE**

Date:	December 18, 2002
To:	Ted Mondale, Chair and Metropolitan Council Members
From:	Lee Sheehy, Regional Administrator
Subject:	2003 Metropolitan Council Unified Operating Budget

The 2003 Unified Operating Budget being presented to you includes all operating and planning units of the Metropolitan Council. This budget presents the detail for all operating costs, debt service, grants, loans and pass-through for Environmental Services, Transportation, Policy Alignment and Development and Regional Administration.

The Metropolitan Council's budget addresses the charge given to the agency by the Ventura Administration's Big Plan – which is to create healthy, vital communities by focussing the work of the Council on the Governor's Smart Growth initiative.

The budget also addresses and supports the Council's Mission Statement which is:

"Improving regional competitiveness in the global economy, so this region is one of the best places to live, work, raise a family, and do business."

#### **IMPLEMENTING STRATEGIES**

To address this mission, the 2003 Budget is focussed on implementing the Council's four strategies:

- 1. Infrastructure: Provide high quality, effective services.
- 2. Quality of life: Provide smart growth tools and support so that cities can build communities where people want to live, work, raise a family and do business.
- 3. Communication and constituency building: Build support among the public and decision-makers for regional approaches to issues.
- 4. Alignment: Focus all of the work of Metropolitan Council members and staff on achieving this purpose.

#### **BLUEPRINT 2030**

Blueprint 2030 has been a two-year project with extensive community input to develop a new regional action plan for growth. This comprehensive strategy of regional policies focuses on integrating transportation, housing development and environmental protection to strengthen the region's quality of life. The Council plans to adopt Blueprint 2030 by the end of 200? The objectives of the strategy are:

- Increase lifecycle and affordable housing;
- Preserve and protect natural resources;

- Support rural communities and preserve agricultural lands;
- Provide greater transportation choices linked to development patterns and jobs;
- Reinvest in fully developed and older communities;
- Invest in new, developing communities;
- Focus growth and redevelopment in urban and rural centers and along corridors.

#### **2003 OPERATING BUDGET OVERVIEW**

Operating expenditures are proposed at \$412.1 million, up 7.7 percent from \$382.5 million in 2002. Grant and loan expenditures are proposed at \$56.9 million, up from \$54.9 million; and the budget for debt service is proposed at \$102.2 million, which is up from \$98.5 million in 2002.

The total budget for operations, grant and loans, and debt service is \$571.2 million, an increase of 6.6 percent from \$535.9 million in 2002.

The total combined 2003 property tax levy for all Council purposes is \$69.4 million, which is a 16.4 percent increase from the 2002 levy of \$59.6 million. The increase is primarily for debt service levies (83% of the increase supports transit and parks debt service). Property tax recommendations are at the levy limit for the Highway Right-of-Way program and the Livable Communities levies. The general operating levy is \$65,000 below the levy limit.

#### TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

The transportation budget is structured to support a growing transit system. Transit ridership and service are budgeted to increase in 2003, with Metro Transit being among the nation's fastest-growing bus systems. This is an integral part of the Council's 2025 Transportation Policy Plan to double the system and greatly expand transit service. The 2003 transit budget includes support for the base transit system at the current level of service, plus support for expansion of service at a rate that doubles the system in 20 years. Transit expansion in 2003 is contingent upon the amount of transit support to be appropriated by the 2003 Legislature. The 2003 budget includes \$58.7 million from the "base" biennial state appropriation for transit support, plus \$5.2 anticipated additional state funding for transit system expansion.

In addition, the budget continues support for the Hiawatha light rail project, which is an integral step in developing a true, multimodal transportation system that will efficiently serve the residents of the Twin Cities region and serve as a tool to channel regional growth and redevelopment. Light rail construction began in 2001. As of October 2002, 58 percent of the construction was completed. Operations will begin in April 2004.

In 2003, the division will continue restructuring transit service, linking transit to community development, enhancing transit performance, and implementing the 2025 Transportation Policy Plan.

Legislation passed by the 2001 Legislature eliminated the authority of the Council and Opt Out communities to levy property taxes for transit operations, beginning for property taxes collected in calendar year 2002. Instead, the State will transfer a portion of the state's Motor Vehicle Excise Tax (MVET) to the Council to replace the property tax for transit operations. For the State fiscal

year 2003, the State has dedicated 20.5% of the MVET, or a projected \$116.6 million, for Twin Cities metropolitan area transit needs. Revenues will be distributed to the Council and opt out communities by formula. For state fiscal year 2004 and beyond, an additional 2% of state MVET receipts will be transferred to the Council, subject to state appropriation.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) exists to support the Council's smart growth mission by protecting the public health and environment and providing its customers efficient and effective water resources management.

The 2003 budget supports MCES's focus on balance and value and includes updates of the Environment Policy Plan, coordination between urban and rural services, watershedbased master plans, and being among the top 5 by 2005 within the industry regarding cost and quality competitive services.

#### POLICY ALIGNMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

In 2003, Policy Alignment and Development will focus its resources, tools and incentives on implementation of Blueprint 2030, the Council's new regional action plan. Blueprint 2030 is a comprehensive strategy of regional policies and investments focused on integrating transportation, housing, development and environmental protection to support the region's quality of life.

In addition, the Division is undertaking a significant "first" for the Council by implementing the Family Affordable Housing Program, which will result in the Council owning and managing affordable housing units, a key step in addressing the region's critical affordable housing shortage. 2003 will be the first full year of operations for the Family Affordable Housing Program.

In 2003 the Council will provide grant and loans of \$56.9 million. Livable Communities grants will be \$15.9 million with funds provided primarily through property taxes.

#### **REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

The majority of the Regional Administration budget is allocated to the operating and line divisions of the Council in recognition of the Council-wide benefit for the services provided by Regional Administration.

Regional Administration major priorities for 2003 will be to continue supporting the Council's operating units by providing high quality, cost effective services. In addition, Regional Administration will focus on communications and regional constituency building to build public support for Council strategies including Blueprint 2030 implementation, Smart Growth, transit and affordable housing.

#### **LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT**

Legislation passed in 2001 establishes a Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government, consisting of seven senators and seven state representatives. The legislation directs the commission to monitor, review and make recommendations to the legislature and the Council on:

- The tax rate and dollar amount of the Council's property tax levies and any proposed increases in the rate or dollar amount of tax;
- Any request for an increase in the debt of the Council;
- The overall work and role of the Council;
- The Council's proposed operating and capital budgets, work program and capital improvement program; and
- The Council's implementation of the operating and capital budgets, work program and capital improvement program

#### **CONCLUSION**

The 2003 Unified Budget focuses the work of the Council on key issues shaping the region and supports the Council's mission of making this region one of the best places in the world to live, work, raise a family, and do business. If done well, the initiatives outlined in this budget will lead to an increased quality of life for all of the citizens of the Twin Cities region.

This budget provides the necessary resources for the Council to effectively meet its goals and the goals outlined in the Ventura Administration's Big Plan and Blueprint 2030, which is to focus the work of the Council on the Smart Growth initiative. With smart growth as its guiding principle, the Council is focusing in 2003 on its four primary implementing strategies to achieve its purpose.

### PURPOSE, STRATEGIES, ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE

#### PURPOSE

The purpose of the Metropolitan Council is to: *Improve regional competitiveness in the global economy, so this Region is one of the best places to live, work, raise a family and do business.* 

#### **CORE STRATEGY**

The Metropolitan Council will contribute to the competitiveness of the region and the prosperity of its citizens by improving mobility, protecting our environmental resources and agricultural land, and improving our quality of life.

The purpose of the Council is to improve the region, so that the Twin Cities compete with the world's best places to live and work. When we succeed, and when we tie productivity gains to income gains, we will create opportunities and choices for every person and every community in the region.

The Metropolitan Region will succeed when our schools offer the education and training that people need to work in the new economy. We will succeed when our roads, buses, trains and information highways efficiently connect people, products and information with the world, and don't waste time with congestion. We will succeed when our communities are safe, clean, healthy, convenient and interesting places to live.

Many people and organizations, and especially local government contribute to improving this region's competitiveness. Many factors that shape the future of this region are outside the control of the Metropolitan Council. However, the Council has powerful tools, and we are committed to applying these to improve regional competitiveness, and the prosperity and quality of life of people in the region.

#### **Working Strategies**

The Metropolitan Council's budget addresses the charge given to the agency by the Ventura Administration's Big Plan—which is to create healthy, vital communities by focussing the work of the Council on the Governor's Smart Growth Initiative. With smart growth as its guiding principle, the Council is focusing on four primary regional strategies to achieve its purpose.

1. Infrastructure: provide high quality, cost effective services.

We will improve the mobility of our citizens and businesses, because improved mobility is an economic asset and a competitive advantage. To make this happen, we will run a multi-modal transit system that gets people where they want to go, when they want to get there. We will connect transit with land uses that improve the livability of communities. We will operate a wastewater treatment system that is efficient and improves regional water quality. We will contribute to the affordability of the region by expanding and supporting efforts to build affordable housing throughout the region.

2. Quality of life: provide smart growth tools and support so that cities can build communities where people want to live, work, raise a family and do business.

We will focus our resources to make it easier for cities, townships and counties to make choices that will make them competitive. To do that, we use resources such as the Livable Communities Act, transit funding available through the Transportation Advisory Board, and water quality improvement grants to support communities that choose more livable, mixed use development patterns. We will support cities that create transit-oriented, mixed-use development, town centers, affordable housing, and other land use and redevelopment patterns that preserve agricultural land, improve their residents' quality of life and enhances the competitiveness of the region. By emphasizing incentives rather than penalties, these successful projects will demonstrate results and be the best incentives for communities throughout the region to follow. Council members will play a crucial role in advancing these projects in their districts, and throughout the region.

3. Communications and constituency building: build support among the public and decisionmakers for regional approaches.

We will develop the research and communications necessary to win support for regional competitiveness. We will bring together business, government and citizens to discuss regional issues and forge solutions. We will build broad support among the general public and decision-makers for these regional approaches. We will be effective advocates for regional competitiveness with other levels of government, so that they align their resources and authority to achieve the same aims. The Chair and Council members will play a key role in delivering our message and building a regional constituency.

4. Alignment: focus all the work of Metropolitan Council members and staff on achieving the Council's mission.

We will create more flexible ways of interacting with cities, townships and counties. We will get focused and stay focused on the Council's purpose and aims, We will stop doing the things that do not advance our central purpose, and when necessary we will reallocate resources to focus on our priorities. We will create a performance-based culture where our work is directly tied to the results we seek. We must make sure that state policies that affect the region are aligned with our purpose and aim. The Chair and council members will be crucial in achieving this alignment.

#### **Organization and Structure**

The Metropolitan Council (the "Council") was created in 1967 by the State Legislature (Laws of Minnesota 1967, Chapter 896, and Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 473) as a governmental unit responsible for the coordination of planning and development of the seven-county metropolitan area (the "Area"). The Metropolitan Reorganization Act of 1994 made substantial changes in the metropolitan regional government structure. Most fundamentally, the Council was established as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State, and the functions of three regional agencies

(the Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, the Metropolitan Transit Commission and the Regional Transit Board) were transferred to the Council.

The Area over which the Council has responsibility includes the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota (excluding the city of Northfield), Hennepin (excluding the city of Hanover), Ramsey, Scott (excluding the city of New Prague), and Washington. The Area includes 189 cities and townships and 2.5 million people.

The Council has 17 members, 16 representing districts and one chairperson. Members are appointed by the Governor after consultation with the Legislative representatives from the appointee's District with the advice and consent of the State Senate. Members serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The Chair presides at meetings of the Council, serves as the principal liaison of the Council with the Legislature and local elected officials and is the principal spokesperson of the Council. Current Metropolitan Council members are listed on page 2-5. The Council's policy- making structure is shown on page 2-6.

The Council sets its priorities within the framework of Governor Ventura's Big Plan, unveiled in 1999. In his strategic plan, Governor Ventura gives clear direction to the Council, state agencies, and other government partners for working together to fulfill his vision: healthy, vital communities; the state as a world competitor; self-sufficient people; and a government of service, not systems.

The Council will lead in several areas, the foremost of which is growing smart to achieve healthy, vital communities. The Council's smart growth initiative promotes a vital, more competitive region by making more efficient use of land and public infrastructure.

The Council is responsible for planning and coordinating metropolitan development cooperatively with citizens and communities. The Council forecasts the region's growth, devises a plan to shape it, and makes decisions about how to develop transportation, wastewater service, aviation and parks to support it. These forecasts and plans make up the Council's Regional Blueprint. The Council, with extensive community and public input, is developing a new regional action plan for growth called Blueprint 2030. This comprehensive strategy of regional policies and investments focuses on integrating transportation, housing, development and environmental protection to support the region's quality of life. Instead of leaving the region's growth to chance, the Council's growth strategy, Blueprint 2030, calls for:

- Increase lifecycle and affordable housing.
- Preserve and protect natural resources.
- Support rural communities and preserve agricultural lands.
- Provide greater transportation choices linked to development patterns and jobs.
- Reinvest in fully developed and older communities.
- Invest in new, developing communities.
- Focus growth and redevelopment in urban and rural centers and along corridors.

Blueprint 2030 will incorporate the local comprehensive land use plans of regional communities as well as the Council's Smart Growth Twin Cities Initiative. Regional planning saves millions of dollars that would otherwise be spent on inefficient public services or unplanned growth. The

Council works with local governments and the private sector throughout the region to carry out the plan.

In addition to planning and overseeing growth and development, the Council is responsible for vital regional services including:

- Treating up to 300 million gallons of wastewater daily and helping to maintain the quality of the region's waters,
- Operating a regional transit system that provides nearly 250,000 bus rides daily and about 4,300 rides daily for people with disabilities through Metro Mobility,
- Serving 117 communities and nearly 5,500 households through Section 8 and other rental assistance programs, and 150 units of rental housing owned and operated by the Council.
- Working with local governments to develop and maintain regional parks and open space for the public to enjoy.

The Council is organized into three line divisions: Policy Alignment and Development, Environmental Services, and Transportation. The divisions report to the Regional Administrator who, in turn, reports to the 17-member Council. The Regional Administrator is responsible to ensure that policy decisions of the Council are carried out, to organize and direct work of Council staff, to prepare and submit an annual budget and to keep the Council fully apprised of the financial condition of the Council.

In addition to the three divisions, the Council has central administrative units that report to the Regional Administrator. The units establish administrative policies for the entire organization and assist the three divisions by providing legal, internal audit, finance, budget and evaluation, human resources, information services, communications, diversity, intergovernmental relations, risk management and central services. The Council's organizational structure is shown on page 2-7.

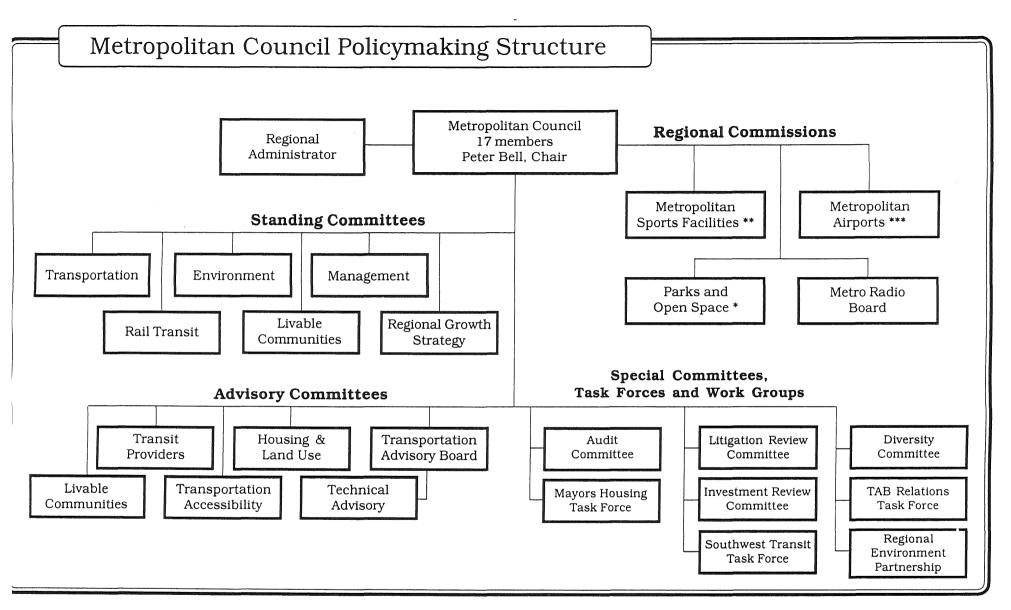
#### Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government

Legislation passed by the 2001 Legislature establishes a Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government, consisting of seven senators and seven state representatives. The legislation directs the commission to monitor, review and make recommendations to the legislature and the Council on:

- The tax rate and dollar amount of the Council's property tax levies and any proposed increases in the rate or dollar amount of tax;
- Any request for an increase in the debt of the Council;
- The overall work and role of the Council;
- The Council's proposed operating and capital budgets, work program and capital improvement program, and
- The Council's implementation of the operating and capital budgets, work program and capital improvement program

### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

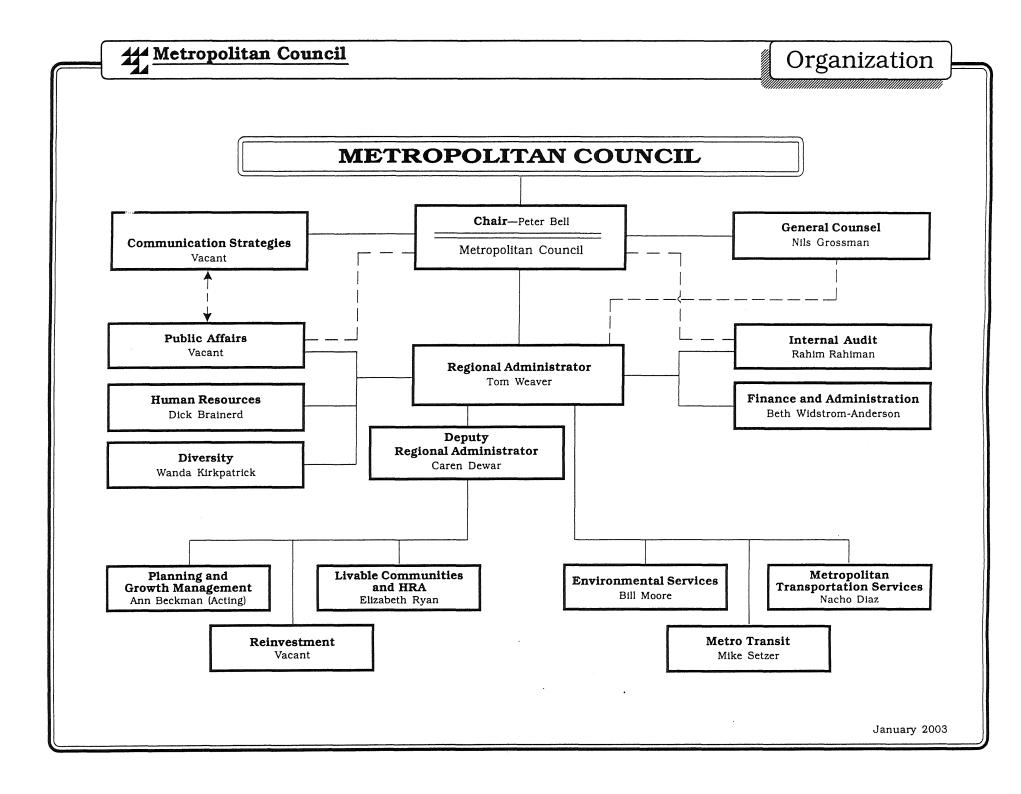
	Term of	Office
	First Appointed	End of Term
COUNCIL MEMBERS:		
Chair -		
Peter Bell	January 8, 2003	Indefinite
District Members -		
District No. 1 -		
Saundra Spigner	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 2 -	· · · ·	
Todd Paulson	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 3 -		
Mary H. Smith	Jan 4, 1993	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 4 -		
Julius C. Smith	July 31, 1993	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 5 -		
Phil Riveness	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 6 -	7 pm 22, 1777	5 ann 1, 2005
Frank Hornstein	Dec. 6, 2000	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 7 -		5 dill. 1, 2005
George Garnett	Sept. 12, 2001	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 8 -	Sept. 12, 2001	5un. 1, 2005
Carol A. Kummer	April 2, 1991	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 9 -	April 2, 1991	Juli. 4, 2005
Natalie Haas Steffen	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 10 -	April 22, 1999	Juli. 4, 2005
James W. Nelson	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 11 -	April 22, 1777	Jan. 4, 2005
Roger Williams	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 12 -	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2005
Marc Hugunin	April 22, 1999	Inp. 1. 2002
District No. 13 -	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
	June 26, 2001	lon 4 2002
Daniel Galles	June 26, 2001	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 14 -	1	L. 1. 2002
Lee Pao Xiong.	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 15 -		1 1 2 2 2 2 2
Tom Egan	May22, 2002	Jan. 4, 2003
District No. 16 -		<b>.</b>
John Conzemius	April 22, 1999	Jan. 4, 2003



- \* Staff support provided to Commission by Metropolitan Council.
- \*\* The Metropolitan Council has budget approval and issues bonds for the commission.
- \*\*\* The Metropolitan Council reviews the capital budget and approves certain projects.

## Metropolitan Council

Mears Park Centre 230 East Fifth Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1626 (651) 602-1000 • Fax 602-1550 TTY 291-0904 • Metro Info Line 602-1888



·

### FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND BUDGET SUMMARY

#### **BUDGET SUMMARY**

Table 1 summarizes operating, passthrough and debt service revenues and expenditures for all Council units. It shows 2001 actual, and budgets for 2002 and 2003. Operating expenditures increase in 2003 by 7.74 percent from 2002, and debt service expenditures increase in 2003 by 3.79 percent.

The 2003 operating budget for all units is \$412,092,540 up from \$382,487,740 in the adopted 2002 budget, an increase of \$29,604,800.

Operating expenditures by division are shown in the table below. 2002 and 2003 budgets are shown before cost allocation for comparative purposes, and to reflect the full 2003 expenditure authorization by division being recommended for Council approval. 2003 after cost allocation is shown to indicate the level of expenditure by division after allocation of administrative costs.

<u>Division</u>	2002 Before Allocation	<u>2003 Before</u> <u>Allocation</u>	2003 After Allocation
Regional Administration	\$26,629,873	\$28,553,068	\$5,728,200
Policy Alignmt. & Development	\$8,846,036	\$9,937,174	\$9,970,601
Environmental Services	\$84,305,339	\$88,765,824	\$101,091,302
Transportation	\$259,655,530	\$282,502,713	\$294,540,676
Capital Expense	\$3,050,962	\$2,333,761	\$761,761
Total	\$382,487,740	\$412,092,540	\$412,092,540

#### **Operating Expenditures, 2002 and 2003**

Highlights of the Unified Budget from Table 1 are as follows:

- Total 2003 revenues and other financing sources for operations, passthrough and debt service are \$582,415,982, which is an increase of 9.5 percent from \$531,820,625 in 2002.
- Total expenditures for operations, passthrough and debt service are \$571,209,734, increasing 6.6 percent from \$535,887,302 in 2002.
- For 2003 there is a balance of revenues and expenditures in the General Fund. The General Fund supports Regional Administration and Policy Alignment and Development excluding the Metro HRA.
- The Metro HRA and Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP) show a net deficit of \$4,526 with the deficit to be covered by HRA reserves. The rental assistance programs have a 2003

surplus of \$212,817 and the FAHP has a deficit of \$217,343. In 2000 the Council approved the use of HRA reserves to support start-up costs for the FAHP.

- Environmental Services shows a \$997,514 balance between operating revenues and other sources and expenditures.
- Metro Transit has a balance of revenues and expenditures.
- Metropolitan Transportation Services shows a balance of revenues and expenditures.

#### 2002 Change in Transit Funding

Prior to 2002, the Council and opt out communities levied property taxes for transit operations in the Twin Cities seven county metropolitan area that makes up the Council's jurisdiction. This includes the following counties: Hennepin, Ramsey, Carver, Anoka, Washington, Scott, and Dakota Counties. This region was divided into three areas for taxing purposes:

- Transit Taxing District: This is subset of cities within the seven county area that includes most of the central urbanized area. The Metropolitan Council levied property taxes in this area and provides regular route transit service through Metro Transit and through contracts with private and non-profit providers.
- Transit Area: This is the area outside of the Transit Taxing District but within the seven county area, which is primarily rural. The Metropolitan Council levied property taxes at a rate approximately one-tenth the rate of the Transit Taxing District and contracts with private providers for dial-a-ride services.
- Opt Out Communities: These twelve communities levied property taxes at whatever rates necessary to support their individual transit programs.

Legislation passed by the 2001 Legislature eliminated the authority of the Council and Opt Out communities to levy property taxes for transit operations, starting in 2002. Instead, the State transfers a portion of the state's Motor Vehicle Excise Tax (transit fund) to the Council to replace the property tax for transit operations. For the State fiscal year 2003, the State has dedicated 20.5% of the transit fund for Twin Cities metropolitan area transit needs. Revenues are distributed to the Council and opt out communities by formula. For state fiscal year 2004 and beyond, an additional 2% of state transit fund receipts will be transferred to the Council, subject to state appropriation.

The Council distributes a portion of the MVET funds to the Opt Out communities based on a formula established in legislation. The Council distributes the remaining amount of these funds to the rest of the region's providers through its regular budget processes.

#### **Division Financial Summaries**

#### **Transportation Division**

The 2003 budget for transportation shows an increase in state appropriations and MVET funds of 22 percent for the year 2003 from 2002. 2002 was a year of transition in transit funding and MVET funds were available only for the second half of the year. In 2003, MVET funding is available for the full year. The 2003 budget includes \$127.3 million in MVET funds, after an allowance for funding variability, while \$54 million was budgeted in 2002.

The 2003 budget also includes \$58.7 million from the "base" biennial state appropriation for transit support, plus \$5.2 million anticipated additional state funding for transit system expansion. The 2003 transit budget includes support for the base transit system at the current level of service, plus support for expansion of service at a rate that doubles the system in 20 years, plus supplemental funds for initial LRT operations in 2003. Transit expansion in 2003 is contingent upon the 3003 Legislature providing the anticipated additional state funding.

Federal revenues for transportation are projected to increase 15.8 percent to \$25.3 million. This proposed budget assumes no fare increase in 2003. In July 2001, Metro Transit implemented a transit fare increase, the first fare increase since 1996.

#### Metro Transit

The Metro Transit proposed budget supports a growing transit system in-line with the transit 2020 Master Plan. It provides a service increase and projects a 2.6 million increase in ridership. In 2003 the Metro Transit budget for bus operation is \$218,549,260, which is an increase of \$7,151,552 (3.4 percent) over the 2002 budget of \$211,397,708.

The Council has established an Early Operation Date for Light Rail Transit (LRT) of April 3, 2004 to begin service from downtown to the Fort Snelling Station. Limited operations costs for LRT will begin in 2003 for the purpose of testing, training and calibration. Metro Transit is seeking a State of Minnesota operating subsidy of the Hiawatha rail line in the State 2004-2005 Biennial Budget Request. With this support the 2003 Metro Transit Operating Budget for Hiawatha Light Rail will include \$2,228,955 for 2003 LRT operations.

#### **Environmental Services Division**

Communities pay MCES for the flow entering the regional wastewater system. Municipal wastewater charges pay for the conveyance and treatment of wastewater, a service that protects the water quality of the region. Each community pays the same rate for wastewater services. In 2003 this rate will be \$130 per hundred thousand gallons, up from \$123 in 2002. Revenue generated by municipal wastewater charges accounts for 78 percent of MCES's total revenue for the year 2003. Approximately 15.8 percent of revenues come from Service Availability Charges (SAC), and 4.8 percent from industrial rate charges.

The total expenditures in 2003 for the Division are \$169,794,619 of which \$101,179,280 is for operations and \$68,615,339 is for debt service. Total 2003 expenses increase \$5.1 million or 3.1 percent over the 2002 budget of \$164,683,841.

#### Policy Alignment & Development

The 2003 operating budget for Policy Alignment and Development (PAD) is \$9,970,601, which is a \$916,911 increase from the 2002 budget. The largest increase is for operating expenditures for the FAHP because 2003 is its first full year of operations. PAD has the responsibility for managing \$56.9 million in grants and loans for Section 8 Housing Assistance, Livable Communities, regional parks operations and maintenance, and local planning assistance.

#### Housing and Redevelopment Authority

The Housing and Redevelopment Authority includes 2 major units, the rental assistance program including HUD Section 8 rental assistance; and the Family Affordable Housing Program that rents

150 housing units owned and operated by the Council. 2003 is the first full year of operation for the Family Affordable Housing Program and total operating expenditures are budgeted at \$750,801 including allocated administrative costs.

**Regional Administration** 

In 2003, the Regional Administration budget includes a new unit, Contracts and Procurement. The unit was previously budgeted in MCES.

The 2003 budget for Regional Administration is \$28,553,068, which is a 7.2 percent increase from the 2002 budget; however, the budget increases 3.0% with the effect of the Contracts and Procurement unit (CPU) removed. The majority of the budget is allocated to the operating and line divisions of the Council in recognition of the Council-wide benefit for the services provided by Regional Administration.

#### **OPERATING REVENUE**

Total 2003 operating revenues increase 11.7 percent from 2002 (\$413,018,644 in 2003, and \$369,716,889 in 2002). The largest changes in operating revenues are as follow:

- State Motor Vehicle Excise Taxes for transit operations increase from \$54.0 million in 2002 to \$127.3 million in 2003. MVET taxes were available only for the second half of 2002 and will be available for the full year in 2003. Approximately \$23.2 million of the 2003 MVET funding will be passed through to Opt Out communities as replacement funding for transit property tax levies, which ended in 2001.
- State appropriations for transit support decrease from \$102.6 million in 2002, to \$63.9 million in 2003. 2002 was a transition year for transit financing, the property tax levy for transit operations was eliminated and MVET funds were available only for the second half of the year. As a result, the Council budgeted a larger than usual proportion of the biennial transit appropriation for 2002.
- Federal revenue increases from \$25.2 million in 2002 to \$29.4 million in 2003. The increase is primarily for transit funding.
- Transit passenger fares and special event revenue decrease from \$77.8 million to \$74.2 million. Passenger fares decrease 2.7 percent while special event revenue decreases 15.5 percent.
- Municipal wastewater charges for operations increase from \$82.9 million to \$90.8 million in 2003.

As noted above, legislation passed by the 2001 legislature eliminated the authority of the Council and Opt Out communities to levy property taxes for transit operations beginning for taxes collected in calendar year 2002. Instead, the State transfers a portion of the State's MVET to the Council to replace the property tax for transit operations. As a result of this change, property tax levies for operations decline from \$81.6 million in 2001 to \$10.7 million in 2002. The tax levy for operations increases to \$11.1 million in 2003.

The major revenue sources for operations for the Transportation Division (including transit operations) are: State Motor Vehicle Excise Tax funds (43.2 percent), State appropriation for transit (21.7 percent), fares for transit services (22.0 percent), federal grants (8.6 percent), and other (4.5 percent).

The major revenue sources for operations of the Environmental Services Division (MCES) are municipal wastewater charges (89.7 percent), industrial strength charges (8.0 percent), and other revenues (2.3 percent). MCES 2003 operating revenues are \$101,149,695, an increase of \$7,978,188 from 2002 to 2003 (8.6 percent).

The major revenue sources for operations supporting Regional Administration and Policy Alignment and Development are: property tax levy (66.0 percent), federal revenue (24.6 percent), interest income (3.1 percent), state revenues (1.5 percent), and other (4.8 percent). General Fund 2003 property taxes revenues supporting Regional Administration and Policy Alignment and Development are \$11,023,437 net of the estimated uncollectable portion of the levy, and \$1,000,000 of this is used for support of Livable Communities. This levy increased \$459,539, or 4.4 percent, from 2002 to 2003.

#### Wastewater Charges

Municipal wastewater charges and industrial strength charges supporting wastewater operations increase 8.9 percent to \$97,973,865 in 2002, from \$90,792,457 in 2002. The changes in wastewater charges from 1998 to 2003 are listed below.

- Charges increase 8.9 percent in 2003, to \$98,889,161 from \$90,792,457 in 2002.
- Charges increase 8.9 percent in 2002, to \$90,792,457 from \$83,347,100 in 2001.
- Charges decreased 22.4 percent in 1998 2001, to \$83,347,100 from \$105,047,000 in 1997.

#### State Revenues

State revnues, which primarily support transit operations, are estimated at \$191,774,790 for 2003, an increase of 21.8 percent from \$157,485,511 in 2002. State revenues support transportation and transit (99.7 percent of state revenues), and HRA operations (0.3 percent). The major changes in state funding for 2003 include:

• Motor Vehicle Excise Tax

In 2003 MVET funds will be provided for the full 12 months, whereas only 6 months of MVET funding was received in 2002. MVET funding for 2003 is \$127,275,269 net of an allowance for variability, while \$54,018,430 was budgeted in 2002.

Legislation passed in 2001 provided a new funding source for transit operations. Beginning in July 2002 the State transfers a portion of the state's Motor Vehicle Excise Tax (Transit Fund) to the Council to replace the property tax for transit operations. For the State fiscal year 2003, the State dedicates 20.5% of the transit fund for the Twin Cities metropolitan area transit needs. Revenues are distributed to the Council and opt out communities by formula. For state fiscal year 2004 and beyond, an additional 2% of state transit fund receipts will be transferred to the Council, subject to state appropriation.

• State Appropriation for Transit Operations The 2003 Transportation budget includes \$58.7 million base amount from the State General Fund appropriation for transit support, and an additional \$5.2 million for transit expansion.

#### **Transit Fares**

Revenues from passenger fares are estimated to decrease 2.7 percent to \$64,771,467 in 2003 from \$66,571,086 in 2002. Transit fares were increased in July 2001 and no fare increase is assumed in 2003.

#### Federal Revenues

Federal revenues are \$29,402,302 in 2003, an increase of \$4,225,195 (16.8 percent) from 2002. Federal revenues for operations support the HRA in the Policy Alignment and Development Division, and transit operations and transportation planning in the Transportation Division. Federal support for transit operations is expected to increase to \$21,319,074 in 2003, it was \$18,156,525 in 2002. Federal support for transportation planning is \$3,988,345 for 2003, up from \$3,689,762 in 2002. Federal revenues

supporting HRA administration increase \$764,063 in 2003 to \$4,094,883. The increase is primarily to support the Family Affordable Housing Program, which begins operations in 2002.

#### Property Taxes

As noted above, the 2001 Legislature eliminated the authority of the Council and opt out communities to levy property taxes for transit operations effective for property taxes collected in calendar year 2002. The Council will continue to levy property taxes for transit debt service.

Property taxes support operations and debt service, and provide funds for grant and loan programs. Property taxes are levied under a number of state authorizing statutes, and include support for:

- General Fund (which supports Policy Alignment and Development, and administration),
- Debt service for parks, transit, Metro Radio Communications and solid waste bonds,
- Grant and loan programs including Livable Communities Act programs and the Highway Rightof-Way Acquisition Loan Fund.

Approximately 47.42 percent of the Council's total property tax levy supports transit debt service. Approximately 19.11 percent of the levy is for purposes specified in the Livable Communities Act; 12.90 percent supports parks, solid waste, and radio program debt service; 4.53 percent supports the Highway Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan program; and the remaining 16.04 percent supports the general operations of the Council.

Total 2003 property taxes for all purposes are \$69,371,638, a 16.4 percent increase from 2002, which was \$59,586,855. Changes in property tax levies for 2003 are as follows:

- The general-purpose levy increases \$455,537 to \$11,130,137. State statute requires the Council to annually provide \$1 million from the general-purpose levy for support of Livable Communities. The general purposes levy is below the 2003 levy limit of \$11,195,137.
- Transit levies for debt service are \$32,894,174 in 2003, up from \$25,973,187 in 2002.
- The Highway Right-of-Way Loan program (HROW) levy increases to \$3,142,643 from \$2,822,906 in 2002. The HROW 2003 levy is at the levy limit.
- Levies for the Livable Communities program increase to \$13,259,070 from \$12,418,782. The 2003 levies are at the levy limits.

Property taxes support a number of grant and loan programs. Total 2003 property taxes levied for these purposes are \$16,401,713, which is \$1,160,025 greater than 2002. Levies are authorized for the Livable Communities Accounts and the Right-of-Way Acquisition Loan Program, which are grant and loan programs administered by the Council. The proceeds from these levies are passed through to local communities in the form of grants and loans. Grant and loan programs are referred to as "passthrough" funds in the budget tables.

Table 9 and Appendix D provide detailed information on Council levies. These tables show the total levy certified. Tables 1 through 8 list property taxes net of an amount estimated to be uncollectable and unavailable for use in 2003, and therefore, these tables differ from Table 9 and Appendix D in property taxes. Table 9 and Appendix D show the levy certified before allowance for uncollectable taxes.

The Council's taxing area for all purposes except transit consists of the seven-county Twin Cities Metropolitan Area. The boundaries of the Transit Taxing District include those communities receiving regular route transit service.

#### Other Financing Sources and Uses

Other financing sources/uses in 2003 total \$827,099. Major sources and uses include: 1) a transfer within the Environmental Services Division from reserves of \$1,129,105, 2) the use of General Fund current year revenues of \$1,000,000 for transfer to the Livable Communities accounts, 3) transfer of \$200,000 interest earnings from Livable Community account balances to the General Fund and 4) MCES expected 2003 expense reductions of \$400,000 (to be identified), and contingent expenses of \$502,984.

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURES**

Major changes in operating expenditures are as follows:

- Salaries and benefits costs increase to \$255,518,657 in 2003 from \$241,464,590 in the 2002 budget, an increase of 5.82 percent.
- Transit assistance increases 25.9 percent to \$64,665,466 in 2003, from \$51,343,509 in 2002. Transit assistance to Opt-Out communities is \$23,183,268 in 2003, up from \$12,394,592 in 2002. Most of the increase is due to the substitution of State funds for property tax levies that were eliminated beginning in 2002. Transit assistance to Metro Mobility is \$26,246,223 in 2003 up from \$25,335,757 in 2002.
- The 2003 budget includes \$3,830,000 identified for Transit Expansion. The Transportation Division shows two levels of transit expansion that will occur if additional State funding is approved by the 2003 Legislature.
- Capital outlay decreases to \$4,233,138 in 2003 from \$4,694,437 in 2002. In 2003, \$3,398,405 supports MCES; \$471,795 supports Regional Administration; and \$362,938 supports PAD and Metropolitan Transportation Services. Capital outlay expenditures are primarily computer equipment and major software applications.
- Other expenditures for 2003, is \$83,845,279, a 1.2 percent decrease from the 2002 budget of \$84,985,204. Other expenditures include consultant and contractual services, materials and supplies, chemicals, insurance, rent and utilities, and other direct expenses.

#### **DEBT SERVICE**

The Council is authorized under State statutes to issue debt to support capital programs in transit, wastewater, parks and open space, and radio communications. In the past, the Council had authority to issue bonds for solid waste landfill siting. While that authority no longer exists, there are still outstanding solid waste bonds being repaid.

The unified Capital Improvement Program schedules debt issuance over a multi-year period in consideration of available resources, prioritized capital needs, and the region's ability to pay as measured by property tax growth and personal income projections.

Debt Service data for 2002 and 2003 is summarized below. In 2003, total Council revenues for debt service are estimated at \$110,062,239 up from \$101,428,360 in 2002 (Table 1). Debt service expenditures and additions to fund balance are shown below, and additional detail is in Table 10.

#### 2002 and 2003 Debt Service Expenditures

Division	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>
Transportation – Transit	\$23,018,525	\$26,225,560
Environmental Services	68,020,000	68,615,339
Community Development		
-Parks & Open Space	6,665,177	6,589,967
-Solid Waste	399,091	399,725
-800 Megahertz Radio	386,753	387,053
Total Debt. Service	\$98,489,546	\$102,217,644

Debt service expenditures increase \$3,728,089 in 2003 from the 2002 budget. Major areas of change are: transit (increases \$3,207,035), wastewater debt service (increases \$595,339) and parks (decreases \$75,210).

Debt service is financed from the following sources:

- Property taxes (37.4 %), which support transit, parks, solid waste and radio debt.
- Municipal wastewater charges and service availability charges (62.3 %), which support Environmental Services.
- Interest income on debt service fund balances and use of fund balances (0.3 %), supporting transit, parks, and solid waste debt.

#### PASSTHROUGH GRANTS AND LOANS

The Council operates a number of grant programs that provide:

- Housing assistance payments through the Metro HRA.
- Parks operation and maintenance grants through the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission.
- Grants to local units of government for pollution clean-up, affordable housing development and demonstration projects from the Livable Communities accounts.
- Opportunity grants for land use planning and loans to local communities in support of comprehensive planning.
- Loans to local communities to purchase highway right of way under the Highway Right of Way Acquisition Loan Program.

• Grants from MCES for water quality improvement efforts from the Twin Cities Water Quality Initiative grant program, and the Metro Environment Partnership grant program.

These programs receive revenue from federal and state governments and local property taxes for grant expenditures and loans. Grants and loans are made to public and private Metropolitan Area organizations. Housing assistance payments are made to individuals.

Total 2003 expenditures for passthrough grants and loans, including the Highway Right-of-Way loan program, is estimated at \$60,399,550, up 2.5 percent from \$58,910,016 in the adopted 2002 budget. Passthrough grants and new loan activity for 2002 and 2003 are summarized below. Additional detail is in Appendix A.

Passthrough Grant and Loan Programs	<u>2002</u>	2002 Revised	<u>2003</u>
Grant Programs:			
-Housing Assistance Payments-HRA	\$31,935,542	\$31,935,542	\$32,115,000
-Parks Operat. & Maintenance Grants	8,630,000	8,630,000	8,630,000
-Livable Communities Grants and Loans	14,304,589	15,640,816	15,904,550
-Planning Assistance Grants	39,885	239,885	250,000
-Transit for Livable Communities grants	0	0	0
Total Grants	\$54,910,016	\$56,446,243	\$56,899,550
Loan Programs:			
-Highway Right-of-Way, net loans	4,000,000	9,876,243	3,500,000
Total Loans.	\$4,000,000	\$ 9,876,243	\$ 3,500,000
Total Grants and Loans	\$58,910,016	\$66,332,486	\$60,399,550

#### 2002 and 2003 Passthrough Grant and Loan Program Expenditures

In addition to the grant and loan programs listed above, the Environmental Services Division will make \$2.9 million in grants to local communities and agencies under 2 programs, the Twin Cities Water Quality Initiative, and the Metro Environment Partnership. The grants are supported by penalty fees and operating revenues, and are included as operating expenses in the budget tables.

Under 1995 state statutes, the Council created the Metropolitan Livable Communities Fund, comprised of three separate accounts from which loans and grants are made to support local efforts in clean-up of polluted sites, provision of affordable housing and improvements in impoverished neighborhoods.

#### ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS WITHIN THE BUDGET

The major units of the Council which are detailed in the budget are as follows:

Metropolitan Council -- all divisions and units (summarized in tables 1 and 2).

#### **Environmental Services Division**

-Environmental Services Operating Division -Debt Service **Transportation Division** -Metro Transit -Metropolitan Transportation Services

-Transportation Planning and Travel Demand Management Activity -Metro Mobility -Opt-Out -Community Based Transit -Non-Metro Transit Regular Route -Transit debt service -Transit Passthrough grants and loans **Policy Alignment & Development Division** -Division management -Planning and Growth Management department, which includes planning and technical assistance, GIS, research, and parks. -Livable Communities department, which includes livable communities, regional growth strategies, Metro HRA, and the Family Affordable Housing Program. -Passthrough grants for Livable Communities accounts, housing assistance payments, and Parks and Open Space operations and maintenance grants. -Debt Service for Parks, Radio Communications and Solid Waste bonds **Regional Administration Department** -Legal Office -Internal Audit -Diversity -Human Resources -Public Affairs department: intergovernmental relations and community relations -Communications -Fiscal Services -Information Services -Risk Management -Budget and Evaluation -Contracts and Procurement -Central Services -Offices of the Regional Administrator, Council and Office of the Chair

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL UNIFIED BUDGET OPERATING PASSTHROUGH AND DEBT SERVICE 2001, 2002 and 2003

	2001, 2002 and 2003			TABLE 1
DESCRIPTION	2001 ACTUAL	2002 ADOPTED BUDGET	2003 PROPOSED BUDGET	CHANGE
OPERATING REVENUES				
Property Taxes	95,037,146	10,563,898	11,023,437	4.35%
State Paid HACA	(14,072,947)			
Net Property Tax	80,964,199	10,563,898	11,023,437	4.35%
Federal Revenue	34,025,598	25,177,107	29,402,302	16.78%
State Revenues (Including MVET)	64,142,473	157,485,511	191,774,790	21.77%
State Paid HACA	14,072,947			
Total State Revenue	78,215,420	157,485,511	191,774,790	21.77%
Local	1,001,632	913,780	1,112,355	21.73%
Wastewater Service Charges	59,969,567	82,883,000	90,781,661	9.53%
Industrial Strength Charges	7,104,219	7,909,457	8,107,500	2.50%
Passenger Fares & Special Event Revenue	67,880,270	77,782,086	74,247,467	-4.54%
Interest	4,745,596	4,850,000	4,275,000	-11.86%
Other Revenues	4,855,126	2,152,050	2,294,132	6.60%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	338,761,627	369,716,889	413,018,644	11.71%
PASSTHROUGH REVENUES	57,595,496	57,192,042	58,508,000	2.30%
DEBT SERVICE REVENUES	22,102,240	22.174.140		04.000/
Property Taxes State	23,492,368	33,174,460	41,212,200	24.23%
Wastewater Service Charges/SAC Transfers	4,244,788 64,574,984	68,020,000	68,615,339	0.88%
Interest	1,303,823	233,900	234,700	0.88%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE REVENUES	93,615,963	101,428,360	110,062,239	8.51%
TOTAL CURRENT REVENUES	489,973,086	528,337,291	581,588,883	10.08%
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	······	<u></u>		
Salary & Benefits	223,863,162	241,464,590	255,518,657	5.82%
Contracted Services	23,519,855	17,211,870	20,272,968	17.78%
Materials & Supplies	23,247,462	13,778,245	14,522,918	5.40%
Chemicals	2,935,210	3,066,997	3,494,600	13.94%
Rent & Utilities	20,685,906	20,148,585	19,027,279	-5.57%
Transit Assistance Capital Outlay	38,282,245	51,343,509	64,665,466	25.95%
Other Operating Expenses	6,246,833 6,756,973	4,694,437 30,779,507	4,233,138 30,357,514	-9.83% -1.37%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	345,537,646	382,487,740	412,092,540	7.74%
PASSTHROUGH EXPENDITURES	54,769,031	54,910,016	56,899,550	3.62%
DEBT SERVICE OBLIGATIONS	89,901,145	98,489,546	102,217,644	3.79%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	490,207,822	535,887,302	571,209,734	6.59%
Other Sources & (Uses) of Funds	5,894,200	3,483,334	827,099	
BALANCE(DEFICIT)				
DALANCE(DEFICIT)	5,659,464	(4,066,677)	11,206,248	

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS, PASSTHROUGH AND DEBT SERVICE

#### 2003

TABLE 2

	Council Operations	Passthrough Grants	Debt Service Funds	Total
REVENUES				1000
Property Tax Levy	11,130,137	16,401,713	41,839,788	69,371,638
Uncollectable portion of levy	(106,700)	(170,713)	(627,588)	(905,001)
Gross Property Tax State Paid HACA	11,023,437	16,231,000	41,212,200	68,466,637
Net Property Tax	11.023,437	16,231,000	41,212,200	68,466,637
Federal	29,402,302	29,291,600		58,693,902
State Revenues (Including MVET)	191,774,790	10,538,400	-	202,313,190
State Paid HACA	-	-	-	-
Total State Revenue	191,774,790	10,538,400	-	202,313,190
Local/Other	1,112,355	-		1,112,355
Wastewater Service Charges	90,781,661		41,818,339	132,600,000
Industrial Strength Charges	8,107,500			8,107,500
SAC Transfers			26,797,000	26,797,000
Passenger Fares	64,771,467			64,771,467
Contract & Special Event Revenue	9,476,000			9,476,000
Interest	4,275,000	1,532,000	234,700	6,041,700
Other	2,294,132	915,000		3,209,132
TOTAL REVENUES	413,018,644	58,508,000	110,062,239	581,588,883
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries & Benefits	255,518,657			255,518,657
Contracted Services	21,740,288			21,740,288
Materials & Supplies	14,522,918			14,522,918
Chemicals	3,494,600			3,494,600
Utilities	16,591,120			16,591,120
Rent	2,436,159			2,436,159
Insurance	3,359,895			3,359,895
Other Operating Expenses	21,700,299			21,700,299
Transit Assistance	64,665,466			64,665,466
Passthrough Grants & Loans	-	56,899,550		56,899,550
Debt Service			102,217,644	102,217,644
Capital Expenditures	4,233,138			4,233,138
Transit Expansion	3,830,000		······································	3,830,000
Total Expenditures	412,092,540	56,899,550	102,217,644	571,209,734
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue				
Over/(Under) Expenditures	926,104	1,608,450	7,844,595	10,379,149
OTHER SOURCES/(USES) OF FUNDS				
Property Tax Transfer from General Fund to	(1,000,000)	1 000 000		
Livable Communities Fund Opt Out Property Tax Carryforward	(1,000,000)	1,000,000		-
Total Interdivision Expense Allocation	-			-
Expense Reductions to be Identified	(102,984)			(102,984)
Transfers From (To) Other Funds	(102,701)	(200,000)		(200,000)
Transfers for Debt Service		(_00,000)	-	(200,000)
Transfers from Other Funds		-		-
Transfer from Favorable Variance Fund	1,000,978			1,000,978
Designated Reserves	129,105			129,105
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES/(USES)	27,099	800,000	-	827,099
BALANCE/DEFICIT	953,203	2,408,450	7,844,595	11,206,248

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET OPERATIONS 2003

								FABLE 3
	General Fund Regional Administration	General Fund Policy, Alignment & Development	General Fund Total	HRA & FAHP	Environmental Services Division	Transportation Division	Capital Outlay	TOTAL
REVENUES								
Property Tax State Paid HACA	6,237,100	4,786,337	11,023,437	-	-	-		11,023,437
Net Property Tax	6,237,100	4,786,337	11,023,437		-			11,023,437
Federal Revenues	-		-	4,094,883	-	25,307,419		29,402,302
State Revenues	-	-	-	258,000	300,000	191,216,790		191,774,790
State Paid HACA Total State Revenue			- 	258,000	300,000	191,216,790		191,774,790
Local	216,100	23,680	239,780	519,575		353,000		1,112,355
Municipal Wastewater Charges Industrial Strength Charges	-		-	-	90,781,661			90,781,661
Passenger Fares	-		-		8,107,500	64,771,467		8,107,500 64,771,467
Contract & Special Event Revenue Interest	275 000	100.000	-	150,000	1 (00,000	9,476,000		9,476,000
Other	275,000	100,000	375,000	150,000 33,600	1,600,000 360,534	2,150,000 1,266,000	633,998	4,275,000 2,294,132
TOTAL REVENUES	6,728,200	4,910,017	11,638,217	5,056,058	101,149,695	294,540,676	633,998	413,018,644
EXPENDITURES								
Salaries & Benefits	18,218,824	4,445,581	22,664,405	2,067,460	54,621,974	176,164,818		255,518,657
Contracted Services Materials & Supplies	5,211,945	578,793	5,790,738	510,593	4,047,876 4,628,402	6,563,866 9,894,516		16,913,073 14,522,918
Chemicals	-				3,494,600	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		3,494,600
Utilities	1.014.840		-		13,132,322	3,458,798		16,591,120
Rent Insurance	1,816,760 33,000	241,380	2,058,140 33,000	153,248 91,800		224,771 3,235,095		2,436,159 3,359,895
Regional Environmental Partnership and MOU	20,000		55,000	21,000	1,000,000	2,220,000		1,000,000
Other Operating Expenses	3,272,539	360,836	3,633,375	1,487,483	5,941,273	14,465,383		25,527,514
Transit Assistance Transit Expansion	-		-			64,665,466 3,830,000		64,665,466 3,830,000
Capital Outlay					1,899,377		2,333,761	4,233,138
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,553,068	5,626,590	34,179,658	4,310,584	88,765,824	282,502,713	2,333,761	412,092,540
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenue vs Expense	(21,824,868)	(716,573)	(22,541,441)	745,474	12,383,871	12,037,963	(1,699,763)	926,104
INTERDIVISION EXPENSE ALLOCATION								
Assigned & Residual Charges-CSD'S Assigned & A-87 Estimate	(20,562,548) (2,262,320)		(20,562,548) (2,262,320)	750,000	10,619,977	9,942,571 1,512,320		-
Allocated Costs-Salary&Fringes From MCES	(2,202,320)	-	(2,202,520)	750,000	-	1,312,320		-
Planning Chargeback Exp Allocation	-	(716,573)	(716,573)	-	\$464,101	583,072	(330,600)	-
Capital Outlay Allocation TOTAL INTERDIV. EXPENSE ALLOC	(22,824,868)	(716,573)	(23,541,441)	750,000	1,241,400	12,037,963	(1,241,400) (1,572,000)	-
NET EXPENDITURES AFTER ALLOC.	5,728,200	4,910,017	10,638,217	5,060,584	101,091,302	294,540,676	761,761	412,092,540
Other Sources & (Uses) of Funds:								
Opt Out Property Tax Carryforward Transfers From (To) Other Funds	-	-	-	-	(\$87,978)	-	87,978	-
Capital Outlay			-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-		-
Expense Reductions-Final Budget Property Tax Transfer from General Fund to Livable	-		-		(102,984)			(102,984)
Communities Fund	(1,000,000)		(1,000,000)					(1,000,000)
Transfer from Metro HRA to Comm Dev Div Transfer from Favorable Variance Fund		-	-		1,000,978			- 1,000,9 <b>78</b>
Designated Reserves	-		-		129,105			129,105
Use of Fund Balance								
			-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(1,000,000)		(1,000,000)		939,121		87,978	27,099

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

2003

	2003		TABLE 4
-	Operations	Debt Service	Division Total
REVENUES			
State Revenue	300,000		300,000
Federal Revenue			-
Local/Other			-
Municipal Wastewater Charges	90,781,661	\$41,818,339	132,600,000
Industrial Waste Charges	8,107,500		8,107,500
Interest Revenue	1,600,000		1,600,000
Other Revenue	360,534		360,534
SAC Transfers		\$26,797,000	26,797,000
Total Revenues	101,149,695	68,615,339	169,765,034
<u>EXPENSE</u>			
Salaries & Benefits	54,621,974		54,621,974
Contract Services	\$4,047,876		4,047,876
Materials & Supplies	\$4,628,402		4,628,402
Chemicals	3,494,600		3,494,600
Utilities	\$13,132,322		13,132,322
Other Operating Expenses	\$5,941,273		5,941,273
Capital Expenditures	1,899,377		1,899,377
Metro Environmental Partnership	1,000,000		1,000,000
Debt Service	-	\$68,615,339	68,615,339
Total Expenses	88,765,824	68,615,339	157,381,163
INTERDIVISIONAL EXPENSE ALLOCATION			
Central Support Assigned & Residual Charges	\$10,619,977		10,619,977
Planning Chargeback Expense	\$294,451		294,451
HRIS System	87,978		87,978
IS User Charges	169,650		169,650
IS Capital Outlay	1,241,400		1,241,400
Total Interdivisional Expense Allocation	12,413,456	·····	12,413,456
TOTAL EXPENSES	101,179,280	68,615,339	169,794,619
OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Expense Reductions&Contingency	(\$102,984)		(102,984)
Transfer from Favorable Variance Fund	1,000,978		1,000,978
Designated Reserves	129,105		129,105
Subtotal Other Sources of Funds	1,027,099		1,027,099
BALANCE/DEFICIT	997,514		997,514
	<i>991,</i> 514	_	

.

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET-BY FUND TYPE TRANSPORTATION DIVISION 2003

			200	3		TABLE 5
-	Governmental Fund Types Special Revenue Funds					
-		Special Reve	nue Funds			
_	Transportation Planning & TDM Activity	Metro Mobility Operations	Opt-Out	Community Based Transit	Regular Route	Subtotal Special Rev
Revenue Net Property Tax State Paid HACA Net Property Tax						
Federal Revenues	3,988,345	3,500,000		64,896	402,897	7,956,138
MVET State Forecast Less: Allowance for Variability			23,183,268	2,783,315	11,939,026	37,905,609
MVET Budgeted State General Fund Appropriation - Base State General Fund Appropriation-Expansion State Paid HACA	887,432	21,980,000 500,000	23,183,268	2,783,315 273,564 30,000	11,939,026	37,905,609 23,140,996 530,000
Total State Revenues	887,432	22,480,000	23,183,268	3,086,879	11,939,026	61,576,605
Local Investment Earnings Other	353,000 250,000 49,000	200,000 167,000				353,000 450,000 216,000
Fares - Base Fares - Expansion	,	1,890,000			564,718	2,454,718
Contract & Special Event Revenue Total Revenue	5,527,777	756,000 28,993,000	23,183,268	3,151,775	12,906,641	756,000 73,762,461
Expenditures						
Salaries & Benefits Contracted Services Materials & Supplies	1,995,451 741,000	979,105 334,783		64,896	302,897 45,000	3,342,349 1,120,783
Utilities Rent	117,437	87,334		4,000	16,000	224,771
Insurance Transit Programs Expansion Level 1	1,034,818	26,246,223	23,183,268	2,966,899	11,234,258 600,000	64,665,466 600,000
Expansion Level 2 Debt Service		500,000		30,000	300,000	830,000
Passthrough Grants & Loans Other Operating Expenses Total Expenditures	549,899 4,438,605	<u>317,777</u> 28,465,222	23,183,268	<u> </u>	238,750 12,736,905	1,136,850 71,920,219
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	1,089,172	527,778		55,556	169,736	1,842,242
Interagency Cost Allocation Assigned, Residual & User Charges A-87 Charges	711,350	532,113		56,012	212,845	1,512,320
Planning Chargeback Expense Subtotal Before Capital	<u>329,922</u> 1,041,272	532,113		56,012	212,845	<u>329,922</u> 1,842,242
Capital Outlay Total Interagency Cost Allocation	1,041,272	532,113		56,012	212,845	1,842,242
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenues over Expenditures	47,900	(4,335)		(456)	(43,109)	-,
Other Opt Out Property Tax Carryforward Transfers From (To) Other Funds Use of Fund Balance						
Balance/(Deficit)	47,900	(4,335)		(456)	(43,109)	
ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN FUND BAL	ANCE					
Fund Balance January 1, 2003 Transfers From (To) Other Funds	5,010,137	2,187,601	3,233,544	1,175,414	2,794,703	14,401,399
Excess(Deficit) of Revenues over Expenditures Non-operating Fund Transfers-Opt Out Carryover	47,900	(4,335)		(456)	(43,109)	
Fund Balance Dec 31, 2003	5,058,037	2,183,266	3,233,544	1,174,958	2,751,594	14,401,399

-

# METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET-BY FUND TYPE TRANSPORTATION DIVISION 2003

TABLE 5

-						TABLE 5
	Proprietary Fund Ty Enterprise					
	Enterprise	runa				
			Division	Transit Debt	Passthrough (Hwy Right-of-	
	Metro Transit	LRT	Operating Total	Service Fund	way Program)	Memo Total
Revenue						
Net Property Tax				32,400,800	3,096,000	35,496,800
State Paid HACA				22 100 800	2.00(.000	25 406 800
Net Property Tax				32,400,800	3,096,000	35,496,800
Federal Revenues	17,351,281		25,307,419			25,307,419
AVET State Forecast	94,073,326		131,978,935			131,978,935
Less: Allowance for Variability	(4,703,666)		(4,703,666)			(4,703,666
MVET Budgeted	89,369,660		127,275,269			127,275,269
State General Fund Appropriation - Base	35,589,436		58,730,432			58,730,432
State General Fund Appropriation-Expansion	2,452,134	2,228,955	5,211,089			5,211,089
State Paid HACA		0.000.011	101.01(500	·		101.01( #0)
Cotal State Revenues	127,411,230	2,228,955	191,216,790			191,216,790
Local			353,000			353,000
nvestment Earnings	1,700,000		2,150,000	180,000	18,000	2,348,000
Other	1,050,000		1,266,000			1,266,000
<sup>7</sup> ares - Base	61,064,931		63,519,649			63,519,649
Fares - Expansion	1,251,818		1,251,818			1,251,818
Contract & Special Event Revenue	8,720,000	2.222.244	9,476,000			9,476,000
Total Revenue	218,549,260	2,228,955	294,540,676	32,580,800	3,114,000	330,235,470
Francis di tranco						
Expenditures Salaries & Benefits	171,499,127	1,323,342	176,164,818			176,164,818
Contracted Services	5,443,083	1,525,542	6,563,866			6,563,866
Materials & Supplies	9,802,439	92,0 <b>77</b>	9,894,516			9,894,510
Utilities	3,144,815	313,983	3,458,798			3,458,79
Rent	0,111,015	515,705	224,771			224,77
Insurance	2,968,875	266,220	3,235,095			3,235,09
Transit Programs		,	64,665,466			64,665,466
Expansion Level 1	2,400,000		3,000,000			3,000,000
Expansion Level 2			830,000			830,00
Debt Service				26,225,560		26,225,56
Passthrough Grants & Loans						
Other Operating Expenses	13,095,200	233,333	14,465,383			14,465,383
Total Expenditures	208,353,539	2,228,955	282,502,713	26,225,560		308,728,27
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Over						
(Under) Expenditures	10,195,721		12,037,963	6,355,240	3,114,000	21,507,203
Interagency Cost Allocation						
Assigned, Residual & User Charges	9,942,571		9,942,571			9,942,57
A-87 Charges	2,2 12,3 11		1,512,320			1,512,32
Planning Chargeback Expense	253,150		583,072			583,07
Subtotal Before Capital	10,195,721		12,037,963			12,037,96
Capital Outlay						
Total Interagency Cost Allocation	10,195,721		12,037,963	<u></u>		12,037,96
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenues over Expenditures	0		0	6,355,240	3,114,000	9,469,24
Other			0	0,000,0070		
Opt Out Property Tax Carryforward						
Transfers From (To) Other Funds						
Use of Fund Balance						
Balance/(Deficit)	0	1	0	6,355,240	3,114,000	9,469,24
ANALVER OF CHANCES IN FUND DAT	Α					
ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN FUND BAL. Fund Balance January 1, 2003	A		31,001,399	22,666,067	23,796,384	77,463,85
•			,,-			
Transfers From (To) Other Funds						
Transfers From (To) Other Funds Excess(Deficit) of Revenues over Expenditures	0		0	6.355.240	3,114,000	9.469.24
Transfers From (To) Other Funds Excess(Deficit) of Revenues over Expenditures Non-operating Fund Transfers-Opt Out Carryover	0		0	6,355,240	3,114,000	9,469,24

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL POLICY, ALIGNMENT & DEVELOPMENT UNIFIED BUDGET 2003

-	OPERATING FUNDS								
]	GENERAL FUND Planning &								
	Technical Assistance	GIS	Research	Parks	Livable Communities	Regional Growth Strategy	Division Management		
REVENUES:									
Property Tax							4,786,337		
State Paid HACA							1.70( 227		
Net Property Tax							4,786,337		
Federal Revenues									
State Revenues									
State Paid HACA									
Total State Revenues									
Local Revenues							23,680		
Investment Earnings							100,000		
Other Revenue		- x				·····	4.010.017		
Total Revenue							4,910,017		
EXPENDITURES:									
Salaries & Benefits	1,210,368	920,883	887,327	171,974	496,898	555,679	202,452		
Consulting & Contractual Services	107,793	200,000	31,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	150,000		
Rent	54,795	60,380	37,119	20.250	30,438	32,523 27,192	26,125		
Other Operating Expenses Insurance	72,594	108,816	62,724	20,350	45,679	27,192	23,481		
FAHP Expenses charged to Capital									
Capital Outlay									
Pass-Through Grants & Loans									
Debt Service									
Total Expenditures	1,445,550	1,290,079	1,018,170	212,324	593,015	665,394	402,058		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,445,550)	(1,290,079)	(1,018,170)	(212,324)	(593,015	) (665,394)	4,507,959		
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Expense Allocations: (expense)/revenue									
Direct & Residual Admin Charge-A 87									
Planning Chargeback Revenue				······			(716,573)		
Subtotal Allocations							(716,573)		
Net Expenditure Budget Authority	1,445,550	1,290,079	1,018,170	212,324	593,015	665,394	(314,515)		
Other Sources & Uses of Funds									
Transfers from Other Funds									
Transfers to Other Funds	1917 - 1917 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919								
Total									
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Balance/(Deficit)	(1,445,550)	(1,290,079)	(1,018,170)	(212,324)	(593,015	) (665,394)	5,224,532		

\* For 2003, the HRA rental assistance program shows a surplus of \$212,817, and the FAHP has a deficit of \$217,343. The HRA rental assistance pro

TABLE 6

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL POLICY, ALIGNMENT & DEVELOPMENT UNIFIED BUDGET 2003

								TABLE 6
		-		DEBT	PASSTHROUGH Special Revenue Funds			
				SERVICE				
Subtotal CDD-	FAHP	Special Revenue	Total	Parks Radio	General		Livable Communities	
General Fund	Operations	Fund-HRA *	Operating	Solid Waste	Fund (Parks)	HRA	Funds	Memo Total
<b>-</b>	i			bond matte			L	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
4,786,337			4,786,337	8,811,400			13,135,000	26,732,737
4,786,337			4,786,337	8,811,400			13,135,000	26,732,737
	124,883	3,970,000	4,094,883			29,291,600		33,386,483
		258,000	258,000		8,630,000	1,908,400		10,796,400
<u></u>		258,000	258,000		8,630,000	1,908,400		10,796,400
23,680	408,575	111,000	543,255					543,255
100,000		150,000	250,000	54,700			1,514,000	1,818,700
		33,600	33,600			915,000		948,600
4,910,017	533,458	4,522,600	9,966,075	8,866,100	8,630,000	32,115,000	14,649,000	74,226,175
4,445,581	142,364	1,925,096	6,513,041					6,513,041
578,793	376,593	134,000	1,089,386					1,089,386
241,380		153,248	394,628					394,628
360,836	72,609	1,414,874	1,848,319					1,848,319
	91,800		91,800					91,800
					8,630,000	32,115,000	16,154,550	56,899,550
				7,376,745		52,115,000	10,194,990	7,376,745
5,626,590	683,366	3,627,218	9,937,174	7,376,745	·······	32,115,000	16,154,550	74,213,469
(716,573)	(149,908		28,901	1,489,355			(1,505,550)	12,700
	67,435	682,565	750,000					750,000
(716,573)			(716,573	)			······································	(716,573
(716,573)	67,435	682,565	33,427					33,427
4,910,017	750,801	4,309,783	9,970,601	7,376,745	8,630,000	32,115,000	16,154,550	74,246,89
	217,343	i	217,343				1,000,000	1,217,34
		(217,343)	(217,343	)			(200,000)	(417,34
	217,343	(217,343)					800,000	800,00
	217,343	(217,343)	×				800,000	800,00
		(4,526)	(4,526	) 1,489,355	5		(705,550)	779,27
			(7,520	/,,,,,,,,,,,,	·		(105,550)	1

ogram will transfer \$217,343 to the FAHP resulting in a year end HRA deficit of \$4,526.

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION

			T.	EGIONAL ADN 20		non		
						TABLE 7		
_						GENE	RAL FUN	D
	Inter- Governmental Relations	Community Relations	Total Public Affairs	Communications	Human Resources	Information Services	Purchasing/ Contracting	Legal
REVENUES:			- <u></u>					
Property Tax								
State Paid HACA								
Net Property Tax								
Federal Revenues								
State Revenue								
State Paid HACA								
Total State Revenues								
Local Revenues								
Investment Earnings								
Other Revenues								
– Total Revenue								
EXPENDITURES:								
Salaries & Benefits	213,124	573,842	786,966	1,132,674	2,032,901	7,014,554	1,034,181	932,28
Consulting Contractual Services	142,500		142,500	479,000	349,500	2,022,500	7,000	1,445,25
Rent	12,698	24,804	37,502	146,495	140,720	225,000	50,000	103,21
Other Operating Expenses	17,150	41,942	59,092	290,192	437,904	1,643,769	49,000	86,46
Insurance								
Non-governmental Grants								
Total Gross Expenditures	385,472	640,588	1,026,060	2,048,361	2,961,025	10,905,823	1,140,181	2,567,22
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Interdivisional Expense Allocations Assigned Charges-ES & MT Residual Charges-ES & MT Allocated Costs-Salary&Fringes From MCES Assigned & A-87 -HRA Assigned & A-87 -Transportation & Transit Developm Subtotal Allocations	1							
NET EXPENDITURE BUDGET AUTHORITY								
Other Financing Sources (Uses) & Fund Transfers								
Property Tax Transfer to MCES								
Property Tax Transfer to Livable Communities Program								
General Fund Support for Capital Expenditures								
Transfer from Environmental Services Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)								

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL SUMMARY BUDGET REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION 2003

						2003		TARI	E 7 (continued)	
					ENERAL	FUND				
internal Audit	Office of the Regional Administrator	Diversity	Council & Office of the Chair	Central Services	Budget & Evaluation	Fiscal Services	Risk Management	Regional Administration Before Cost Allocation	Other & Cost Allocation	Net Regional Administration Budget
									6,237,100	6,237,100
									6,237,100	6,237,100
									275,000	275,000
									216,100	216,100
									6,728,200	6,728,200
488,473	319,274	619,640	464,694	314,876	269,557	1,841,902	966,847	18,218,824		18,218,824
		42,000		274,000	17,000	386,189	47,000	5,211,945		5,211,945
24,422	17,220	22,787	35,067	796,517	10,437	127,361	80,014	1,816,760		1,816,760
26,908	56,917	35,279	105,624	289,483	16,103	123,384	52,416	3,272,539		3,272,539
							33,000	33,000		33,000
539,803	393,411	719,706	605,385	1,674,876	313,097	2,478,836	1,179,277	28,553,068		28,553,068
									(12,139,408)	(12,139,408
									(8,423,140)	(8,423,140
									(750,000)	(750,00
									(1,512,320)	(1,512,320
									(22,824,868)	(22,824,86
								28,553,068	(22,824,868)	5,728,20
									(1,000,000)	(1,000,00
									(1,000,000)	(1,000,00

# TABLE 8CURRENT REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR OPERATIONS1999-2003 BUDGETS

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
	Policy Ali	gnment & Devel	opment and Reg	ional Administr	ation
General Operations Property Tax Levy:					
Gross Levy	10,174,600	10,174,600	10,274,600	10,674,600	11,130,137
Less: Estimated Uncollectible	(203,500)	(101,700)	(102,700)	(110,702)	(106,700)
Net Levy Available for Operations	9,971,100	10,072,900	10,171,900	10,563,898	11,023,437
Less: State HACA Payments	(1,841,174)	(1,990,300)	(1,947,400)	-	-
Net Levy from Property Taxpayers	8,129,926	8,082,600	8,224,500	10,563,898	11,023,437
Federal Revenues:					
Department of Housing and Urban Development:					
Housing Assistance Administrative Fees	2,880,958	2,950,578	3,360,101	3,264,400	4,078,883
Portability Program Administrative Fees	114,410	97,147	194,188	-	25,000
Counseling Services	61,990	66,420	66,420	66,420	16,000
Department of the Interior-National Park Service	310,000	103,418	_	-	-
Federal Subtotal	3,367,358	3,217,563	3,620,709	3,330,820	4,119,883
State Revenues: State HACA	1,841,174	1,990,300	1,947,400	_	_
MHFA Administrative Fees	226,222	339,842	402,195	420,895	258,000
MnDOT	-	18,620	18,600	-20,095	- 230,000
	2,067,396	2,348,762	2,368,195	420,895	258,000
Regional Agencies:					
Metropolitan Airports Commission	41,000	25,567	250,567	25,280	25,280
Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission	2,000	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
Regional Agency Subtotal	43,000	27,667	252,667	27,380	27,380
Interest Income:					
General Fund	200,000	175,000	375,000	375,000	375,000
HRA Operating Reserve	100,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Interest Income Subtotal	300,000	325,000	525,000	525,000	525,000
Other Revenue:					
McKnight Foundation	-	-	275,000	275,000	-
Data Center Sales	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
HRA Local Revenue/FAHP Rental Income	67,520	68,320	123,400	123,400	519,575
Investment Service Fees	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	202,400
HRA Other Revenue Other Revenue Subtotal	77,520	125,000	533,400	533,400	<u> </u>
Total Current Revenues	13,985,200	14,329,912	15,524,471	15,401,393	16,694,275
	10,705,200	14,029,912	13,324,471	15,401,575	10,074,275
Other Sources:	160 000	·			
Parks Capital Fund Balance for Park Research	158,000	-	-	-	-
Metro HRA Fund Bal. for Family Housing Prog. Other Sources Subtotal	- 158,000	-		131,063	-
Total Current Revenues and Other Sources	14,143,200	14,329,912	15,524,471	15,532,456	16,694,275
Less: Transfer to Environmental Services	(199,000)	(299,000)	(299,000)	(299,000)	-
Less: Transfer for Livable Communities	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000

Policy Alignment & Development/Regional Admin.

# TABLE 8CURRENT REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR OPERATIONS1999-2003 BUDGETS

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
	E	nvironmental Se	rvices Division		
User Fees:					
Sewer Service Charges (Operations Only) Industrial Strength Charges	84,507,000 7,036,500	77,659,000 6,233,000	84,717,000 6,531,900	82,883,000 7,909,457	90,781,661 8,107,500
User Fee Subtotal	91,543,500	83,892,000	91,248,900	90,792,457	98,889,161
State Revenues:					
State Grants	278,951	238,000	-	404,050	300,000
State Subtotal	278,951	238,000	-	404,050	300,000
Interest Income/Other Revenue:					
Interest Income	2,280,000	2,742,000	1,700,000	1,800,000	1,600,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	224,000	600,000	175,000	175,000	360,534
Other Revenue Subtotal	2,504,000	3,342,000	1,875,000	1,975,000	1,960,534
Total Current Revenues-Environmental Services	94,285,500	87,234,000	93,423,900	93,171,507	101,149,695
Other Sources:					
Transfer of General Fund Property Tax Receipts	199,000	299,000	371,000	299,000	-
Transfer from MCES Funds	3,580,000	3,939,000	378,100	1,193,334	1,027,099
Metro Environmental Partnership	-	1,500,000	-	2,000,000	-
Other Sources Subtotal	3,779,000	5,738,000	749,100	3,492,334	1,027,099
Total Current Revenues and Other Sources	98,064,500	92,972,000	94,173,000	96,663,841	102,176,794
Environmental Services					

# TABLE 8CURRENT REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS FOR OPERATIONS1999-2003 BUDGETS

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
	Tran	sportation (Exclu	iding Opt Out Pa	assthrough Fund	s)
Transit Operations Property Taxes (Net Proceeds):					
Total Property Tax Receipts	83,111,100	89,932,000	98,067,000	-	-
Less: Local Option Opt Out	(10,540,000)	(11,376,000)	(12,586,900)	-	_
Net Tax Receipts Available for Operations	72,571,100	78,556,000	85,480,100	_	
Less: State HACA	(10,707,400)	(11,935,000)	(11,829,700)	_	-
Net Tax Receipts from Property Taxpayers	61,863,700	66,621,000	73,650,400		-
Federal Revenues:					
ISTEA	1,600,000	1,450,000	1,600,000	1,801,065	1,732,120
Federal Highway Administration	1,698,100	1,784,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,059,903
Federal Transit Administration:					
Section 8 Planning	610,000	610,000	604,850	620,000	606,800
Section 3 Team Transit	125,000	-	-	-	-
Section 9 Operating	5,373,000	8,342,000	9,620,097	17,825,222	20,908,59
Federal Subtotal	9,406,100	12,186,000	13,424,947	21,846,287	25,307,41
State Revenues:					
MVET State Forecast	-	-	-	60,230,430	131,978,93
Less: MVET for Opt Outs	-	-		(10,161,048)	(23,183,26
MVET for Council	-	-	-	50,069,382	108,795,66
(Allowance for Variability)	-	-	-	(6,212,000)	(4,703,66
MVET Budgeted	-	-	-	43,857,382	104,092,00
General Transit Assistance - Base	55,493,700	58,091,000	63,899,550	112,803,184	58,730,43
General Transit Assistance - Expansion	-	-	-	-	2,982,13
State HACA	10,707,400	11,935,000	11,829,700	-	-
State Subtotal Excluding Opt Out Passthrough	66,201,100	70,026,000	75,729,250	156,660,566	165,804,56
Passenger Fares:					
Transit Operations - Base	51,283,000	51,578,000	56,000,000	64,095,486	61,064,93
Transit Operations - Expansion	-	-	-	-	1,251,81
Metro Mobility	1,564,300	1,832,000	1,838,000	1,887,100	1,890,00
Other Transit Providers	2,319,800	2,357,000	2,176,000	588,500	564,71
Passenger Fare Subtotal	55,167,100	55,767,000	60,014,000	66,571,086	64,771,46
Interest Income/Other Revenue:					
MTS/Metro Mobility Interest Income	100,000	105,000	105,000	125,000	450,00
Transit Operations Interest Income	750,000	750,000	926,260	2,400,000	1,700,00
Transit Operations Contract Revenue	6,970,000	6,784,000	6,885,000	10,455,000	8,720,00
Metro Mobility Contract Revenue	750,000	750,000	700,000	756,000	756,00
Transit Operations Other Revenue	1,944,000	2,240,000	2,443,000	1,300,000	3,278,95
Metro Mobility Other Revenue	190,900	191,000	90,000	90,000	216,00
MTS Other Revenue	2,886,100	2,131,000	326,250	353,000	353,00
Other Revenue Subtotal	13,591,000	12,951,000	11,475,510	15,479,000	15,473,95
Total Current Revenues-Transportation	206,229,000	217,551,000	234,294,107	260,556,939	271,357,40
Other Sources: Other Sources Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Revenues and Other Sources	206 220 000	217 551 000	224 204 107	260 556 020	271 257 40
Total Current Revenues and Other Sources Transportation =	206,229,000	217,551,000	234,294,107	260,556,939	271,357,40

## TABLE 9CERTIFIED LEVIES AND LEVY LIMITS1999-2003 BUDGETS

	Certified Payable 1999	Certified Payable 2000	Certified Payable 2001	Certified Payable 2002	Proposed Payable 2003
Certified or Proposed Gross Levies:		n Marin (1992) (na dha na bha na bha an Anna an	Sin da Cardoni a Cardoni a Cardoni da Cardona	and a subsection of the second se	ana na ana ana ana ana ana ana ana ana
General Levy					
General Purposes	9,174,600	9,174,600	9,274,600	9,674,600	10,130,137
Transfer to Livable Communities	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Subtotal-General	10,174,600	10,174,600	10,274,600	10,674,600	11,130,137
Transit Operating District					
Total Levy	83,682,924	90,055,080	97,949,930	Levy Authority Rep	pealed in 2001
Less: Local Option Levies	10,755,117	11,549,029	12,778,569	Levy Authority Rep	pealed in 2001
Net Regional Levy	72,927,807	78,506,051	85,171,361		
Transit Operating Area	1,124,339	1,246,002	1,374,929	Levy Authority Re	pealed in 2001
Highway Right-of-Way	2,159,302	1,142,446	1,142,446	2,822,906	3,142,643
Livable Communities					
Tax Base Revitalization-Highway ROW		Levy Authority Re	epealed in 1999		
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disparities	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Demonstration Account	5,116,080	6,132,936	6,675,781	7,418,782	8,259,070
Subtotal-Livable Communities	10,116,080	11,132,936	11,675,781	12,418,782	13,259,070
Sewer Deficiency	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal - Non Debt	96,502,128	102,202,035	109,639,117	25,916,288	27,531,850
Solid Waste Debt Service	-	-	-	427,460	432,962
Parks Debt Service	5,725,501	6,047,814	6,598,577	6,848,080	8,090,496
Transit Debt Service	20,190,351	20,393,958	21,058,982	25,973,187	32,894,174
Radio Debt Service	425,825	423,525	340,454	421,840	422,155
Subtotal - Debt Service	26,341,676	26,865,297	27,998,013	33,670,567	41,839,788
Total	122,843,805	129,067,332	137,637,130	59,586,855	69,371,638
Transit Portion	94,242,497	100,146,011	107,605,271	25,973,187	32,894,174
General Portion	28,601,307	28,921,321	30,031,858	33,613,668	36,477,463
Statutory Levy Limits:					
General Operations	10,317,945	10,472,714	10,786,895	11,110,502	11,195,137
Highway ROW	2,159,302	2,333,630	2,540,187	2,822,906	3,142,643
Livable Comm. Tax Base Revitalization	2,159,302	Levy Authority R	enealed in 1999		
Livable Comm. Fiscal Disparity	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Livable Comm. Demonstration Acct	5,674.788	6,132,936	6,675,781	7,418,782	8,259,070
Transit Operations District					
Total Levy Limit	84,018,254	90,585,725	98,375,084	Levy Authority Re	pealed in 2001
Less: Certified Local Option Levies	10,755,117	11,549,029	12,778,569	Levy Authority Re	
Regional Levy Limit	73,263,137	79.036.696	85,596,515	20.9.1.8000009.00	r
Transit Operations Area	1,124,339		00,070,010		

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
Parks and Open Space:					
Certified Levies	5,725,501	6,047,814	6,598,577	6,848,080	8,090,496
Less: Estimated Uncollectible	(16,317)	(13,747)	(38,818)	(102,525)	(121,396)
Net Current Tax Receipts	5,709,184	6,034,067	6,559,759	6,745,555	7,969,100
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	4,669,272	4,846,485	5,304,428	6,745,555	7,969,100
State HACA	1,039,912	1,187,582	1,255,331	-	-
Interest Income	83,869	198,113	223,748	40,000	40,000
Total Revenues	5,793,053	6,232,180	6,783,507	6,785,555	8,009,100
Total Revenues and Other Sources	5,793,053	6,232,180	6,783,507	6,785,555	8,009,100
Expenditures:					
Principal Repayment	5,835,000	2,825,000	4,240,000	5,523,000	5,425,000
Principal Refunding	11,575,000	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges	1,985,910	923,636	1,185,717	1,142,178	1,164,967
Total Expenditures	19,395,910	3,748,636	5,425,717	6,665,178	6,589,967
Revenues & Other Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures & Other Uses	(13,602,857)	2,483,544	1,357,790	120,378	1,419,133
Residual Equity Transfer In/(Out) Fund Balance, Year End	(638,790) 3,657,028	- 6,140,572	- 7,498,362	7,618,740	- 9,037,873
Recap: Current Year Principal and Interest Bond Refundings	7,820,910 11,575,000	3,748,636	5,425,717	6,665,178 -	6,589,967 -

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
Solid Waste:					
Certified Levies	-	-	-	427,460	432,962
Less: Estimated Uncollectible	769	2,962	325	(6,460)	(6,462)
Net Current Tax Receipts	769	2,962	325	421,000	426,500
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	769	2,962	325	421,000	426,500
State HACA	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	(4,041)	17,190	(11,235)	5,000	5,000
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	(3,272)	20,152	(10,910)	426,000	431,500
Transfer from Other Funds	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-
Total Revenues and Other Sources	396,728	420,152	389,090	426,000	431,500
Expenditures:					
Principal Repayment	260,000	325,000	335,000	345,000	360,000
Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges	130,283	82,345	67,581	54,091	39,725
Total Expenditures	390,283	407,345	402,581	399,091	399,725
Revenues & Other Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures & Other Uses	6,445	12,807	(13,491)	26,909	31,775
Residual Equity Transfer	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, Year End	150,244	163,051	149,560	176,469	208,244

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
Transit:					
Certified Levies	20,190,351	20,393,958	21,058,982	25,973,187	33,432,888
Less: Estimated Uncollectible	(84,632)	(136,149)	(3,145,935)	(380,782)	(501,488)
Net Current Tax Receipts	20,105,719	20,257,809	17,913,047	25,592,405	32,931,400
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	17,000,278	17,202,189	17,913,047	25,592,405	32,931,400
State HACA	3,105,441	3,055,620	2,924,716	-	-
Interest Income	338,792	1,081,993	940,790	180,000	180,000
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	20,444,511	21,339,802	21,778,553	25,772,405	33,111,400
Proceeds from Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding Bonds Held in Escrow	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	20,444,511	21,339,802	21,778,553	25,772,405	33,111,400
Expenditures:					
Principal Repayment	16,270,000	14,355,000	14,440,000	16,655,000	17,195,000
Principal Refunding	-	1,325,000	-	-	-
Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges	4,133,157	3,915,177	4,917,248	6,363,525	9,030,560
Total Expenditures	20,403,157	19,595,177	19,357,248	23,018,525	26,225,560
Revenues & Other Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures & Other Uses	41,354	1,744,625	2,421,305	2,753,881	6,885,841
Residual Equity Transfer In/(Out) Fund Balance, Year End	(115,895) 23,805,699	- 25,550,324	_ 27,971,629	- 30,725,510	37,611,350
Recap: Current Year Principal and Interest Bond Refundings	20,403,157	18,270,177 1,325,000	19,357,248	23,018,525	26,225,560 -

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
800 Megahertz Radio:					
Certified Levies	425,825	423,525	340,454	421,840	422,155
Less: Estimated Uncollectible	(1,063)	(3,570)	(1,145)	(6,340)	(6,355)
Net Current Tax Receipts	424,762	419,955	339,309	415,500	415,800
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	347,328	336,833	274,568	415,500	415,800
State HACA	77,434	83,122	64,741	-	_
Interest Income	2,344	14,547	6,951	8,900	9,700
Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	427,106	434,502	346,260	424,400	425,500
Proceeds from Bonds		-	-	-	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	427,106	434,502	346,260	424,400	425,500
Expenditures:					
Principal Repayment	160,000	265,000	275,000	285,000	300,000
Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges	145,064	135,625	122,046	101,753	87,053
Total Expenditures	305,064	400,625	397,046	386,753	387,053
Revenues & Other Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures & Other Uses	122,042	33,877	(50,786)	37,647	38,447
Fund Balance, Year End	367,936	401,813	351,027	388,674	427,121

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
Environmental Services:					
MCES Debt Service (Budget Basis)					
Sewer Service Charges	45,588,000	43,367,048	39,781,984	42,577,000	41,906,000
Transfer from SAC Fund	17,712,000	19,890,000	24,793,000	25,443,000	28,961,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	63,300,000	63,257,048	64,574,984	68,020,000	70,867,000
Expenditures:					
Local Government Debt	30,000	-	-	_	-
Current Value Credits	3,351,000	3,095,000	543,556	-	-
Transfer to Sewer Bond Fund	59,919,000	60,162,048	64,900,844	68,020,000	70,867,000
Total Expenditures	63,300,000	63,257,048	64,574,984	68,020,000	70,867,000
Sewer Bond Fund					
Revenues and Other Sources:					
Interest Income Other Sources:	327,670	778,000	1,851,557	532,000	442,000
Transfers from Environmental Services	59,919,000	60,162,048	64,900,844	68,020,000	70,867,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	60,246,670	60,940,048	66,752,401	68,552,000	71,309,000
Expenditures:					
Principal Repayments	37,985,000	35,680,000	45,440,000	46,105,000	49,940,000
Interest Expense/Fiscal Charges	29,835,758	31,714,000	25,234,280	21,752,000	24,927,000
Total Expenditures	67,820,758	67,394,000	70,674,280	67,857,000	74,867,000
Fund Balance, Year End	19,679,000	13,225,048	9,303,169	9,998,169	6,440,169

-

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2003 Proposed
Combined-All Debt Service:					
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	22,017,647	22,388,469	23,492,368	33,174,460	41,742,800
State HACA	4,222,787	4,326,324	4,244,788	-	· –
Sewer Service Charges/SAC Transfers	63,300,000	63,257,048	64,574,984	68,020,000	70,867,000
Interest Income	420,964	1,311,843	1,160,254	233,900	234,700
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	89,961,398	91,283,684	93,472,394	101,428,360	112,844,500
Other Sources:	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding Bonds Held in Escrow	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-
Total Other Sources	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	-
Total Revenues and Other Sources	90,361,398	91,683,684	93,872,394	101,428,360	112,844,50
Expenditures by Function:					
Parks Debt Service	19,395,910	3,748,636	5,425,717	6,665,178	6,589,96
Solid Waste Debt Service	390,283	407,345	402,581	399,091	399,72
Transit Debt Service	20,403,157	19,595,177	19,357,248	23,018,525	26,225,56
800 Radio System Debt Service	305,064	400,625	397,046	386,753	387,05
Environmental Services Debt Service	63,300,000	63,257,048	64,574,984	68,020,000	70,867,00
Certificates of Indebtedness	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	103,794,414	87,408,831	90,157,576	98,489,546	104,469,30
Revenues & Other Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures & Other Uses	(13,433,016)	4,274,853	3,714,818	2,938,814	8,375,19
Recap:					
Current Year Principal and Interest	92,219,414	86,083,831	90,157,576	98,489,546	104,469,30
Bond Refunding	11,575,000	1,325,000	-	-	-

\*

#### TABLE 11 METROPOLITAN COUNCIL STAFF COMPLEMENT IN FTE'S FOR 2000-2003

	Adopted <u>2000</u>	Adopted <u>2001</u>	Adopted 2002	Proposed 2003
CHAIR AND REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR'S C	OFFICES			
Council and Chair's Office	2.00	2.00	1.80	0.80
Regional Administrator's Office	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Budget and Evaluation	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Diversity	8.00	8.50	7.50	8.60
Human Resources	26.50	26.25	25.75	25.25
Intergovernmental Relations	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Internal Audit	6.00	5.50	5.50	5.25
Community Relations		7.00	7.00	8.00
Risk Management	16.00	16.00	15.00	14.00
Communications and Data Center	16.00	14.00	17.50	16.50
Legal	10.00	10.00	10.50	10.50
Fiscal Services	24.80	25.80	27.60	25.60
Information Services	86.15	83,40	81.40	81.20
Central Services	8.50	7.50	5.50	4.50
Purchasing				13.80
- Regional Administration	212.95	213.95	213.05	222,00
POLICY, ALIGNMENT & DEVELOPMENT				
Division Director Office	2.00	2,00	2.00	2.00
GIS	12.00	15.00	13.00	13.00
Livable Communities	7.00	6.00	6,50	6.00
Research	9,00	10.00	11.00	11.00
HRA	31.00	33.00	34.00	34.20
Planning & Technical Assistance	11.00	13.00	15.50	15,55
Regional Growth Strategy	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00
Parks	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Radio	1.00	1.00	1.00	04 75
Policy, Alignment & Development	82.00	89.00	92.00	91.75
Total Regional Administration & Planning	294.95	302.95	305.05	313.75
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION				
General Manager's Office	24.00	21.40	21.00	15.60
Treatment Services	647.00	619.60	606.00	594.20
Environmental Quality Assurance	130.00	133.00	128.00	121.90
Subtotal	801.00	774.00	755.00	731.70
	20.00	20.00	20.00	17.00
Transportation Planning		20.00	20.00	4.00
Regular Route	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Rural/Small Urban Route	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Metro Mobility	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Commuter Service	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total Other Transit	46.00	47.00	47.00	44.00
Metro Transit	4500 40	4504.00	4505 00	1000 70
Drivers	1522.40	1591.90	1565.89	1606.79
Mechanics	484.40	529.60	520.28	515.03
Administration-General	293.60	316.70	343.65	331.74
Administration-Clerical	201.10	234.70	233.55	233.64
Administration-Police	30.00	30.00	30.00	40.00
Total Metro Transit	2531.50	2702.90	2693.37	2727.20
TOTAL FTE' S	3673.45	3826.85	3800.42	3816.65
Footnotes:				

#### Footnotes:

1) Metro Transit's 2001 amended budget had a reduced FTE count Of 2,629

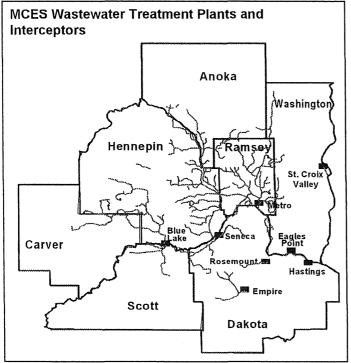
2) The six person HRIS Project Team will include staff from the departments listed abo 2 Fiscal Services, 2 Metro Transit, 2 Human Resources

## **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION**

,

## Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Environmental Services Division

- **MISSION:** Metropolitan Council Environmental Services (MCES) exists to support Council-guided regional development and to protect the public health and environment by ensuring the integration of water resources plans and providing the most effective means for wastewater collection and treatment
- **PROFILE:** MCES is an operating division of the Metropolitan Council that:



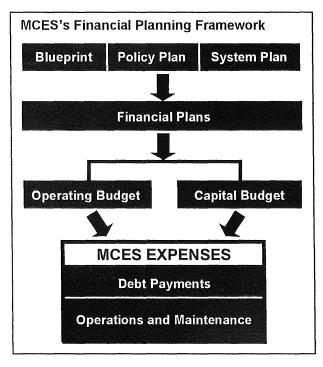
- Owns and maintains approximately 550 miles of regional sewers that collect flow from 5,000 miles of sewers owned by 103 communities,
- Treats up to 300 million gallons of wastewater daily at eight regional treatment plants,
- Continues to achieve near-perfect compliance with federal and state clean water standards,
- Maintains wastewater service rates consistently below the national average,
- Works with approximately 800 industrial clients to substantially reduce the amount of pollution entering our wastewater collection system,
- Ensures sufficient sewer capacity exists to serve planned development
- Provides sufficient investments to maintain and improve the quality of the regional sewer infrastructure,
- Reviews local plans provide for adequate water supply and non-point pollution prevention in the region, and
- Provides water resources monitoring and analysis for the region, and
- Partners with numerous public, private and nonprofit groups committed to a clean environment.

## MCES's FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

The *Regional Blueprint, Water Resources Management Policy Plan,* and the MCES Strategic Business Plan lay the foundation for MCES's planning process and are reflected in the capital and operating budgets.

The Division's financial planning framework (below) shows the linkage between policy, technical plans, financial plans, and MCES finances.

MCES's integrated financial plan information is presented in four documents. They are as follows:



- the Summary Budget, which summarizes all the financial planning information of the Division,
- the Capital Budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP), which presents the annual and long-term infrastructure costs for the organization,
- the Annual Budget and the Plan for Allocating Resources (PAR), which is the detailed annual operating budget, a high level multi-year budget and a forecast of municipal wastewater rates, and
- the Capital Finance Plan (CFP), which describes the plan to raise the capital required to perform the CIP and thus serves as a bridge between the CIP and the PAR.

The Summary Budget document contains

executive summaries of the CIP, PAR, and CFP. Each of these documents is available on the Environment section of the Council's Web site. The Summary Budget is also available in hard copy from the Council's data center at (651) 602-1140.

The process used to develop the 2003 Annual Budget and PAR included interaction with the MCES management team, regional administration staff and municipal and industrial customers. A draft, high level budget was prepared in the spring of 2002 by budget staff. This effort incorporated responses requested from program managers regarding significant anticipated changes and proposed initiatives, as well as input from our municipal and industrial customers received at four budget planning meetings held in late April and early May. The result is financial planning that incorporates funding for new and existing programs essential to the short-, mid- and long-term goals of the Council, MCES and our customers. The draft budget was used to establish the 2003 municipal wastewater and industrial rates. After approval of these rates by the Environment Committee in late June, a letter was mailed to all of MCES community customers to allow them time to plan their budgets.

#### 2003 Budget Planning

The 2003 Annual Budget and 5-year PAR focus on meeting the objectives and expected outcomes that align with the Council and MCES's strategic goals.

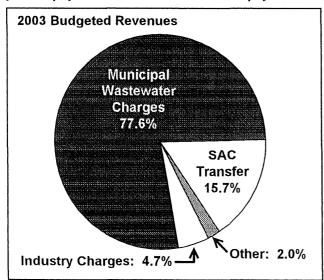
The following considerations were among the top priorities during the planning of the 2003 budget.

- Meeting regulatory requirements.
- Meeting customer expectations for quality and level of service.
- Addressing watershed capacity and pollutant load issues.
- Remaining competitive in the marketplace.
- Fully funding current cost of all programs and replenishing operating reserves.

Meeting current and future regulatory requirements continues to be a top priority for MCES. Our near-perfect record of compliance is a commendable achievement, but it carries an inherent challenge: regulatory changes that cause additional capital and operating expenses. To meet these future challenges, MCES is committed to achieving the highest level of quality possible with the resources available, and will preserve its outstanding record of compliance with regulatory requirements and cost-effective service. MCES is committed to providing the wastewater infrastructure necessary to meet the needs of a changing metropolitan area and helping the region to be a good place to work, raise a family and grow a business.

#### **MCES Revenues**

MCES is a user-fee-based organization, which is run as an enterprise. The Council's rate setting philosophy is that user classes should pay the "cost of service." Revenues include the municipal

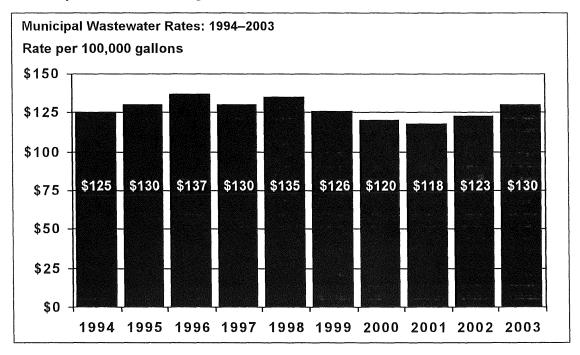


wastewater charge (based on volume), industry-specific charges, service availability charges (SAC) and miscellaneous revenues. The graphic on the left depicts the percentages of the 2003 budgeted revenue that is derived from each source.

Municipal Wastewater Charges (MWC)— Communities pay MCES for the flow entering the regional wastewater system. Municipal wastewater charges pay for the conveyance and treatment of wastewater. Each community pays the same rate for wastewater services. In 2003 this rate will be \$130 per hundred thousand gallons. The revenue generated by the municipal

wastewater charges are expected to account for 77.6 percent of MCES's projected total operating revenue for the year 2003.

The 2003 municipal wastewater charge revenue is budgeted at \$132.6 million, a 5.7 percent increase from the 2002 budgeted revenue. A 10-year rate history is shown below – note the 2003 rate is 5 percent below the high rate in 1996.



Service Availability Charges (SAC)—Communities pay MCES for additional capacity demanded by new development or increased industrial or commercial use. Communities collect these one-time SAC fees from property owners at the time of development. Generally, one SAC unit equals 274 gallons of potential daily wastewater flow volume. A freestanding single-family residence is charged one SAC unit. Each community pays the same rate for SAC. The 2003 basic SAC rate is \$1,275 per residence or equivalent unit.

The SAC revenue is intended to pay the average cost of growth and is used to finance the reserved capacity portion of the capital costs in the wastewater system. The transfer from SAC fees represents 15.7 percent of MCES's total operating budget for 2003.

**Industrial Rate System (IRS)**—Industries pay MCES directly for a variety of charges that are targeted to specific customer services. The following charges/fees are included in the IRS:

- 1) Industrial strength charges
- 2) Liquid waste hauler load charges
- 3) Industrial discharge permit fees
- 4) Add-on service charges
- 5) Self-monitoring report late fee
- 6) Stipulation agreement payments
- 7) Cost recovery fees
- 8) Special strength charges

These charges are described in detail and the most recent rates are listed on the Council's Web site at: www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Rates&Billing/RatesCharges

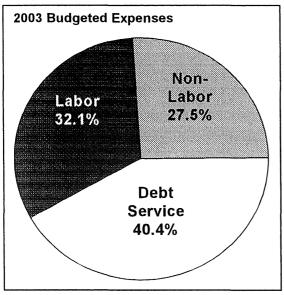
The industrial strength charge provides the majority of the revenue from the industry-specific charges. It covers the higher treatment costs of that industrial wastewater which has more

pollutants than typical domestic wastewater. The revenue anticipated from the entire IRS is 4.7 percent of MCES's 2003 revenues.

**Other Revenue**—The remaining 2.0 percent of MCES's 2003 revenue comes from other sources. This includes revenue from interest, a state grant, and designated reserves.

#### MCES Expenses

MCES expenses are categorized in one of three areas: labor expenses, non-labor operational expenses and debt service expenses. Of the three, debt service is the largest. The graphic on the



left depicts the percentages that each of the expense areas makes up of the total costs

MCES Labor—In 1998 there were 984 budgeted FTEs (full time equivalents). An aggressive budget reduction plan resulted in a reduction to 767 FTEs by 2001. There are 732 FTEs budgeted for 2003 and the plans for future budgets include small reductions in FTE numbers achieved through attrition. In 2003 staff (labor) expenses account for 32.1 percent of total expenses.

A flexible, skilled and productive workforce includes having the right number of employees, in the right places, prepared with the right skills. The 2003 operating budget supports maintaining the size of the workforce at a competitive level;

repositioning the workforce to best meet organizational needs; and, retraining and supporting the workforce to deliver expected results.

**Non-Labor Operational Expenses**—Included in the non-labor expense category are continuing operation expenses and interdivisional expenses. Continuing operational expenses include items such as utilities, materials and supplies, contracted services and security. The interdivisional expenses are for services shared with other Council divisions (e.g. Information systems and Human Resources departments) and are a little over one-fourth of the non-labor portion of expenses.

In 2003 non-labor operational expenses account for 27.5 percent of total expenses.

**Debt Service Expenses**—Debt service is forecast each year as an element of the Capital Finance Plan (CFP), which is based on the projected capital budget outlined in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The CIP details the Division's capital projects and the associated cash flow requirements. The CFP combines this information with pay-as-you-go funds available, interest rate assumptions, current debt obligations and debt leveling requirements to form a debt service forecast for the PAR period. In 2003, debt service expenses account for 40.1 percent of the budget.

The 2003 Budget and the projections for future rates and expense targets can only be achieved with the continued commitment of Council and MCES managers and staff. Even with this commitment, factors outside the control of MCES will provide significant challenges; these factors include the impact of dry weather conditions on flow levels and excessive inflation in the costs of utilities, fuels, chemicals and medical benefits.

#### SUMMARY

**Summary of Rates, Revenues and Expenses**—The following table shows MCES rates, revenues and expenses for the years 2001–2003. The 2002 budget was amended in April to fund additional security costs that arose after the 9-11 tragedy, the elimination of the property tax levy, and a reduction in interest income.

MCES Revenue: 2001–2003	(Revenue in 000)			
	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Amended	2003 Budget
Flow	105.5	102	102	102
X Rate	\$118	\$123	\$123	\$130
Municipal Wastewater Revenue	\$124,545	\$125,460	\$125,460	\$132,600
SAC Transfer	24,793	25,443	25,443	26,797
Industrial Charges	7,104	7,910	7,910	8,107
Misc. Revenue	2,287	2,678	2,179	2,261
Use of Designated Reserves		3,193	3,193	1,130
Total Revenue & Other Sources	\$158,729	\$164,684	\$164,185	\$170,895
MCES Expenses: 1998–2002	(Expenses in 00	0)		
	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Amended	2003 Budget
Total MCES Labor	\$ 52,398	\$ 52,288	\$ 51,772	\$ 54,622
Total Non-Labor	42,396	44,376	45,830	46,661
Debt Service	64,575	68,020	68,020	68,615
Total Expenses	\$159,369	\$164,684	\$165,622	\$169,898
Surplus (Deficit)	(\$640)	(\$0)	(\$1,437)	\$997

**TRANSPORTATION DIVISION** 

.

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

#### ORGANIZATION

The Metropolitan Council's Transportation Division is composed of two units: Metro Transit and Metropolitan Transportation Services.

#### **METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

#### MISSION

To plan for effective regional transportation, to provide high quality, cost-effective transportation, and to promote alternatives to trips taken in single occupant vehicles. To support regional smart growth objectives, improved regional competitiveness in the global economy, and to meet the transportation needs of the region.

#### **FUNCTION**

Metropolitan Transportation Services (MTS) carries out three basic functions:

- Conducts long-range transportation planning for all modes of transportation for the region. These activities include developing the region's overarching transportation planning documents and coordinating the allocation of federal funds among various transportation modes
- Provides or coordinates contracted transit services throughout the region through four programs: contracted regular route service, community programs, opt out programs, and Metro Mobility/ADA programs.
- Manages and coordinates travel demand management activities for the metropolitan area.

#### **KEY OUTCOMES:**

- A strong regional transportation plan that addresses the changing transportation needs of the region and is linked to development patterns
- Improved mobility for every citizen
  - Improving transit options for every citizen
  - Zero trip denials for persons with disabilities
- Improved function of the transportation system
  - Funding to key regional transportation needs
  - Increasing transit ridership
  - Increasing carpools/vanpools
- Development of the region according to Smart Growth principles.

#### 2003 KEY WORK ACTIVITIES

#### Transportation Planning

- Advance key transit corridor development in 2003
  - Northwest Busway
  - Central Corridor
- Align transportation planning activities with Blueprint 2030 implementation
- Participate in Moving Minnesota Highway/Arterial/Corridor studies
  - Multiple studies including Highway 100, Stillwater Bridge, IRC Corridors
- Plan 2007/08 TEA 21 Solicitation Process
- Participate in the national dialogue on TEA 21 reauthorization
- Calibrate forecasting model with TBI/census data
- Participate in aviation and land use studies
- Staff support to Hiawatha LRT Implementation
- Staff support for 2003 Legislative session
- Conduct the 2003 Transit Audit

#### Metro Commuter Services/Travel Demand Management

- Expand the VanGo! program
- Expand accessibly to the Ridepro ride matching program

#### Metro Mobility

- In the base budget, increase demand service one-half percent and agency service by seven percent.
- Increase demand service by two percent starting July 1, 2003 as part of the service expansion package.

#### Opt Outs

• Receive their first full year of MVET funding through the Council

#### <u>Rural Small Urban</u>

- Increase service levels by 2% starting July 1, 2003, as part of the service expansion package
- Base 2003 ridership projected at 540,000 rides
- Includes: STEP, Hopkins, Hastings, NEST, Lake Area Bus, Carver, Anoka Traveler, DARTS, HSI, Scott, Westonka, Anoka Linwood, Anoka Volunteer, Delano, Senior Transportation, Minnetonka, Edina, Prism, and West Hennepin

#### Contracted Regular Routes

- Restore 2002 cuts
- 4% annualized increase in service beginning July 1, 2003 as part of the service increase package, with service expansions focused in areas currently not served and where it will reduce congestion

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

#### **MVET REPLACES PROPERTY TAX**

Before calendar year 2002, the Council and certain opt out communities levied property taxes to fund a portion of transit operations. This levy authority was eliminated by the 2001 Legislature. It was replaced with a transfer of 20.5% of the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (also known as the Motor Vehicle Excise Tax or MVET) into the Metropolitan Area Transit Appropriation Account starting for state fiscal year 2003 (which runs from July 1, 2002 to June 30 2003).

MVET funding is projected at \$132.0 million for calendar 2003, the full first calendar year of MVET funding. This revenue assumption is based at on the February 2002 State revenue forecast. Approximately \$4.7 million of this amount is not budgeted for operations and is designated an allowance for fluctuations in collections.

For state fiscal year 2004 and beyond, an additional 2 percent of the transit fund will be deposited in the Metropolitan Area Transit Appropriation Account, subject to legislative appropriation. This additional 2 percent transfer is projected to generate about \$6.4 million in calendar 2003.

The Council will distribute a portion of these funds to the opt out communities based on a formula established in legislation. The Council will distribute the remaining amount of these funds to the Council's transit programs through its regular budget processes.

The Council also retains the authority to use a property tax in the case of a downturn in MVET transit fund revenues. If MVET revenues do not keep pace with inflation, the Council has the authority to sell short-term bonds and levy a property tax to repay those bonds.

#### **KEY REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:**

- State appropriation
  - Assumed at \$58.7 million for calendar 2003, as outlined in state legislation.
     \$23,140,996 would be allocated to Metropolitan Transportation Services, with the balance going to Metro Transit.
  - \$2.9 million increase in State General Funds for a service expansion package for calendar year 2003, of which \$530,000 would be allocated to Metropolitan Transportation Services and \$2,452,134 going to Metro Transit.
- Motor Vehicle excise tax (MVET)
  - Projected at \$132.0 million, based on the State February 1, 2002 MVET projection at a rate of 20.5% for the first half of the year and 22.5% for the last half of the year
- Federal revenues
  - Planning: \$300,000 one-time federal UPWP funds

## Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Transportation Division-Metropolitan Transportation Services

- Metro Mobility: \$3.5 million of federal NTD funds used on-going, with \$500,000 of new funds to maintain expanded capacity
- Regular Route: \$100,000 of JARC funds
- Fares
  - No change
  - Fare media money collected by Metro Transit for MTS routes provides Metro Transit approximately \$1 million

#### **KEY EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTIONS**

- Staff salaries & fringe at union contract rates and materials and supplies at inflation
- The first full year of Opt Out MVET funding flows through the Council budget
- Metro Mobility has \$500,000 for Taxi Ticket program and \$50,000 for assured ride home program
- \$480,000 in Travel Demand Management contracts
- Service expansion package includes:
  - Metro Mobility: \$300,000 for a two percent annualized increase in service, starting July 1, 2003
  - Opt Out communities: 10% increase in funding starting July 1, 2003 due to the increase from 20.5% to 22.5% of MVET.
  - Community programs: \$30,000 for a two percent annualized increase in service, starting July 1, 2003
  - Regular Route: \$300,000 for a four percent annualized increase in service starting July 1, 2003

## **METRO TRANSIT BUS OPERATIONS**

#### Introduction

As the largest operator of bus service in the Twin Cities region, Metro Transit is a key part of the Metropolitan Council's commitment to Smart Growth. Increasing the numbers of trips on transit helps sustain economic viability, improve air quality, reduce congestion and bolster the quality of life in the metropolitan area.

In 2003, 72.8 million customers will ride on Metro Transit buses. This is a projection of 2.6 million rides over 2002 projected ridership. This increase in ridership is attributed to creating new service supporting Smart Growth, increasing Local Service by adding more service on existing routes, and expansion of service to get back on track to achieving the 2020 growth plan. As the 11th largest all-bus transit system in North America, the agency's 1,607 operators and more than 500 mechanics support a 994-bus fleet serving 139 local, express and contract routes. In service to its customers, Metro Transit drives more than 104,000 miles each weekday. Metro Transit provides service that results in fewer cars on Twin Cities' roadways and a reduction in congestion.

In 2003, Metro Transit will continue successful programs put in place in the past to increase transit ridership, improve transit quality, and expand transit service. But in 2003 Metro Transit is faced with budget resource challenges due to potential State transit subsidy funding reductions. In spite of these hurdles, Metro Transit will create and nurture community and business partnerships to support transit ridership and transit advocacy.

The Metro Transit proposed budget provides over 2 percent growth beginning in July 2003. This 4.1% annual rate of growth continues the implementation of the Council's Transit Master Plan of doubling the transit system by the year 2020. The service growth increase focuses on route efficiency, on increasing frequency and span of local routes, increasing limited-stop service, and increasing express service to key destinations. The budget proposal assumes the continuation of the current fare structure, adjusted state general funding as enacted by the State Legislature in early 2002, and State forecasted Motor Vehicle Excise Taxes (MVET) revenues. Additionally, an increase in the financial support of transit by the State of Minnesota will be required.

#### **Budget Process**

The budget was built by Metro Transit staff with direction from the General Manager. The General Manager then approves Metro Transit's budget and recommends it to the Regional Administrator. Once approved by the Regional Administrator, it is presented to the Council's Transportation Committee for review. When approved by the Transportation Committee, the budget moves to both the full Council and a public hearing for review, changes and approval. Prospective fare changes and major service changes require separate public hearings. Budget amendments follow the same process.

#### **Policy Choices and Constraints**

The Council has wide latitude over how to pay for any of its programs, subject to majority voting rules, grant restrictions and bonding covenants. Within the Transportation Division, the Council also has the discretion to allocate motor vehicle excise taxes and state funds among Metro Transit, Metro Mobility, rural/small urban programs, non-Metro Transit operations, and Metropolitan Transportation Services. In consultation with the Transportation Advisory Board, the Council also allocates federal transportation funds among transit, highway, and other transportation projects.

The 2003 budget brings together numerous policy choices governing services provided by Metro Transit. Metro Transit has established guidelines to help decide where, when, and how much fixed route bus service is delivered, how frequently it runs, as well as service quality parameters. Metro Transit also decides what levels of marketing, advertising, customer service information, and customer relations to provide, consistent with the mobility needs of the region. Metro Transit recommends maintaining the level and structure of the fare system which reflects the fare adjustments implemented in July 2001.

Passenger fares provide about 30% of Metro Transit's operating revenue with motor vehicle excise taxes and state general funds providing most of the remainder. The state legislature determines the amount of state funds available in two-year, biennial appropriations. Metro Transit implements and operationalizes the Council's Regional Blueprint, Transportation Policy Plan, the 2020 Transit Master Plan, and various state legislative goals. The plans provide guidance for: transit quality, service levels, service locations, bus route financial and operational performance, fare policies, and system-wide fare recovery and transit infrastructure investment.

Metro Transit policy decisions also are affected by a competitive environment. In addition to Metro Transit service, fixed route buses in the metro area are operated by Opt-Out Cities/Commissions; the rest of the Council's Transportation Division, or the University of Minnesota. About 8% of the buses operated by Metro Transit are operated as a provider, not as a principal decision-maker. Finally, federal laws and regulations direct some Metro Transit policy decisions, such as reduced fares for seniors, accessibility for customers with disabilities, and pollution control.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

#### Financial and Resource Outlook

Metro Transit is proposing a balanced operating budget with revenues and expenses of \$218.5 million. Available operating reserves in 2003 are estimated to start at about \$18.3 million.

Metro Transit has an approximate \$107 million unfunded long-term exposure for post-retirement health benefits based on an actuarial study done in 2000. Current accounting rules do not require Metro Transit or the Metropolitan Council to record or fund such exposure as a liability. In July 2001, the Council adopted a resolution committing to funding service cost as well as paying

ongoing retiree premiums. This is a substantial commitment to funding the liability and will result in the liability being fully funded by the year 2051.

Metro Transit's Budget Committee monitors short-term performance to ensure that budgets are achieved. The Budget Committee also explores long-range operating scenarios to ensure that Metro Transit remains on a sustainable financial path. Metro Transit must be sure that existing and increased transit services can realistically be supported into the future. The following table shows Metro Transit's Sources and Uses of Funds for the period 2000 to 2003.

	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Amended Budget	2003 Proposed Budget
UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – JAN. 1	9.7	11.6	16.6	16.6
SOURCES OF FUNDS:				
Property Taxes/Transit Fund	68.6	72.9	40.3	89.4
Passenger Fares	54.4	58.7	61.9	62.3
State General Fund	31.9	39.1	69.9	38.0
Federal Funds + Capital	3.9	7.2	9.5	17.4
All Other Sources	10.1	9.8	18.3	11.4
Transfers From Other Funds	2.1	3.6	4.9	0.0
Use of Reserve				
Total Sources	171.0	191.3	204.8	218.5
USES OF FUNDS:				
Salaries & Benefits	130.0	147.3	160.2	171.5
Materials & Supplies	17.8	16.9	19.3	15.3
All Other Expenses	12.8	12.8	16.3	21.5
Central Service Fees	8.5	9.3	9.0	10.2
Total Uses	169.1	186.3	204.8	218.5
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	1.9	5.0	0.0	0.0
UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – DEC. 31	11.6	16.6	16.6	16.6

#### Metro Transit Sources and Uses of Operating Funds, 2000-2003 (All values in millions of dollars)

Note: Undesignated Retained Earnings do not include certain balances from State appropriation recognized in 2000 and 2001, due to implementation of GASB 33 (new accounting standard), and expended in 2002 as per the 2002 budget.

## Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Transportation Division-Metro Transit

#### Revenues

Metro Transit's revenue budget in 2003 is \$218.5 million, up nearly \$13.8 million or 6.7% from the 2002 amended Budget of \$204.8 million. The three largest sources of funds include the Metropolitan Area Transit Fund (MVET), customer fares, and state general funds. In 2002, the Council did not levy property taxes for transit operations. In 2001 the State Legislature eliminated this levying authority and replaced it with a percentage of the Motor Vehicle Excise Tax (MVET) to be transferred to the Metropolitan Area Transit fund for transit operations beginning in mid 2002. The revenue assumptions in the 2003 Transportation Division budget include the growth of the MVET subsidy based on State economic forecasts and an increase in customer fare revenue from expanded service. Fare revenue will increase an estimated \$458,000.

#### Expenses

Metro Transit's expense budget in 2003 is \$218.5 million, up \$13.7 million from the 2002 amended Budget of \$204.8 million. The largest expense increase is in labor and fringe benefits. During the year several key labor contracts will be renegotiated. Additionally, labor costs will increase as a result of the 2% service expansion. The increase to fringe benefits is due to this service increase as well as projected increases in health care costs. The 2003 Budget also includes expenses for new key enhancements such as the implementation of the SmartCard fare collection system, improved radio and satellite-based bus tracking and safety upgrades and the continuation of ridership-building marketing efforts.

The 2003 budget assumes an increase in the State appropriation above the base amount in order to fund service expansion. Service expansion will not be implemented unless the increased state funding is achieved.

#### Personnel

Full-time equivalent positions included in the preliminary 2003 budget are:

Bus Operators	1,606.79
Mechanics: vehicle & facilities	515.03
Supervisory & Professional	331.74
Clerical	233.64
Part-time Police Patrol	40.00
Total FTEs	2,727.20

Bus operators, mechanics and clerical employees are represented by Amalgamated Transit Union Local 1005. Police officers are represented by Law Enforcement Labor Services. Supervisors and managers are represented by Transit Managers and Supervisors Association.

#### **KEY WORK PROGRAM ACTIVITIES FOR 2003**

#### Ridership

During the 2000/2001 biennium, the state legislature increased transit funding while challenging the Metropolitan Council to increase ridership. Metro Transit's share of the goal was 138 million rides. Metro Transit achieved and exceeded this biennium goal at over 147 million rides. In the

succeeding biennium, faced with an economic downturn resulting in a state funding reduction and a need to increase fares, Metro Transit did not achieve the ridership increases needed to continue the effort to double the system by 2020. When funding from the State was further reduced in early 2002, the legislature mandated route elimination to achieve a \$2 million savings. In 2003, Metro Transit will return to its earlier goal of service expansion. Ridership will increase by over 1.4 million rides over projected 2002 levels and service will expand by over 2%. By increasing service and ridership by 4.1% each succeeding year, Metro Transit will achieve a doubling of the bus system by 2020.

Metro Transit's past success in increasing ridership has come from a focus on the transit customer. The agency has acted to attract more new customers and to retain and better satisfy existing customers. Key actions include expanding service, improving service reliability, expanding and simplifying transfers, adding employer-subsidized fare programs and making the riding experience comfortable and easy. In 2003 new key enhancements which include the implementation of a new fare collection system that will make boarding faster and easier. Additionally, this customer-oriented fare-paying option will integrate with new rail systems and streamline administrative and accounting processes.

In October 1998, Metro Transit introduced the MetroPass program that allows employers to subsidize annual transit passes for all of their employees. The program is designed to be revenue neutral to Metro Transit. However, the long-term goal of this program is to encourage additional new riders and to grow passenger revenues. As of September 2002, 54 companies are enrolled in the Metro Pass program with over 63,000 eligible employees within these companies.

In August 2002, Metro Transit and the University of Minnesota negotiated a two year U-Pass Transit Program. The U-Pass program is a deeply discounted bus pass that offers students unlimited rides on all metro area bus service for \$50 per semester.

CMAQ Grants:

- Sector 1 and 2 Transit Service Expansion: This is a three year service expansion starting in March 2001, to run concurrent with Phase II NE Metro Service Restructuring. The transit plan implemented a significant restructured route network with key service strategies including a major improvement in the local grid regular route network, expanded peak-only commuter express service tied to expanded Park and Ride facilities in three congested highway corridors, and improved reverse commute transit. This grant provides for operating costs and marketing of expanded service and benefits to 31 cities within the NE Metro (Sectors1&2).
- Sector 7 West Metro Suburban Transit Service Expansion: This is a three year service expansion starting in March 2001, to run concurrent with the Hopkins-Minnetonka-St. Louis Park Service Restructuring. The transit restructuring plan focuses on improving suburb-to-suburb travel opportunities, improving reverse commute service to employment centers within the sub-region, adding commuter express trips, adding midday express service and improving

transit facilities. This grant provides operating costs and marketing of expanded service.

- Woodbury Park and Ride Transit Service Expansion: This is a three year service expansion starting in March 2001. This expanded service more than doubles the current level of weekday express bus service between the Woodbury Park and Ride to downtown Minneapolis. Communities benefiting from this service will include Woodbury, Oakdale, Lake Elmo, Stillwater, Cottage Grove and Eastern Wisconsin.
- I-35W North Corridor: This is a three year service expansion starting in December 2002. This service will double rush hour express frequency, add reverse commute, midday and evening express bus service between downtown Minneapolis and 95<sup>th</sup> Ave. Park & Ride, County Road H Park & Ride, employers and local communities in the north metro area. This grant provides for operating costs and marketing of expanded service
- Sector 5 Transit Service Expansion: This is a three year service expansion starting in September 2003, to run concurrent with implementation of Sector 5 Transit Improvement Project. The transit plan will implement a restructured route network with key service strategies including a major improvement in the local grid regular route network, expanded peak-only commuter express service tied to expanded Park and Ride facilities in three congested highway corridors, and improved reverse commute transit. This grant provides for operating costs and marketing of expanded service and benefits the cities of Minneapolis, St. Paul, Edina, and Bloomington.

Special Service:

• Metro Transit provides express service to the State Fair from convenient locations and parkride lots and provides shuttle service from various other locations. The service provided more than 900,000 State Fair rides in 2002, bringing 27% of all patrons to the State Fair.

As a result of these and other initiatives, Metro Transit expects to achieve over 72.8 million rides in 2003 with a 2.05% increase in service growth.

#### Service Review

As part of its ongoing review of best service alternatives, Metro Transit will complete added sector studies to ensure that communities are receiving the types and quantity of transit service that best meet their mobility needs. These sector studies are a logical continuation of the Council's Transit Redesign program, which set service standards for the region. The sector approach removes the natural inclination to examine service on a route-by-route basis. The sector approach will ensure broad community input while building Metro Transit's and the Council's constituency.

#### Fleet

Metro Transit retires its older buses as they approach the end of their useful lives. In 2003, 86 forty-foot buses and twenty-five articulated buses will be replaced. By November 2002, Metro Transit will receive the newest addition to its fleet - an electric-motor bus supplemented by diesel

power for quieter, cleaner, more efficient operation. Hybrid electric buses will employ a lowpolluting, constant-speed diesel engine to produce energy stored in batteries for use by the bus. Energy also will be captured from braking and stored in the battery system. Two additional buses will arrive by August 2003. The 2003 budget acknowledges the importance of this new technology by funding a mechanic position that will specialize in the new technology. Along with this new position, Metro Transit will fully implement a Mechanic Apprenticeship Program that will provide experience, on-the-job and formal training to staff, bringing the agency a well-trained and steady workforce knowledgeable in highly specialized systems and components.

#### **Public and Support Facilities**

In addition to the maintaining a 11<sup>th</sup> largest fleet in North America, Metro Transit is responsible for the maintenance of both publicly-used facilities and bus-related facilities. Coverage within the seven county Metro area includes 815 conventional bus shelters, 14 large custom shelters, twelve transit centers and 27 park and ride lots. The maintenance work is conducted around the clock, every day of the week. In the next few years, 25% more park and ride spaces will be added and additional garages will need to come on line. To support Metro Transit's goal of promoting increased ridership through better service to our customers and to meet the future demand for facility maintenance, Engineering and Facilities staff will be added in 2003.

#### Summary

Metro Transit proposes an aggressive FY 2003 operating budget to continue on a path of gradual service growth to ultimately achieve the Transit 2020 Master Plan goal of doubling the capacity of the system by 2020. Service expansion will not be undertaken unless state funding goals are achieved. The budget plan as proposed projects revenues of \$218.5 million with an increase in ridership to 72.8 million rides. The 2003 operating budget has a major focus on service expansion and increasing ridership by making Metro Transit buses easy and convenient to use.

## METRO TRANSIT HIAWATHA LIGHT RAIL

#### Introduction

#### Hiawatha Corridor Light Rail Transit Project—On Track

In January 2001, the Metropolitan Council secured a Full Funding Grant Agreement from the Federal Transit Administration to provide \$334 million for construction of the Hiawatha Light Rail Project. Local match funding in the amount of \$291 million has been committed from local funding partners State of Minnesota, Metropolitan Airports Commission and the Hennepin County Regional Rail Authority (HCRRA).

The Hiawatha Project, on schedule and on budget, is now 58 percent complete as of October 2002. With a length of 11.6 miles the Hiawatha Line will connect three of the Twin Cities most popular destinations - downtown Minneapolis, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport and the Mall of America in Bloomington. Full operations between downtown Minneapolis and Mall of America begin, as scheduled, in December 2004.

Metro Transit will offer 46 bus routes with connecting service and timed transfers at 13 light rail stations. Bus service will provide neighborhood access to the LRT line and will facilitate crosstown and reverse commuting travel options. University of Minnesota express buses will connect to the Downtown East/Metrodome Station.

#### **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The Full Funding Grant Agreement calls for the Hiawatha project to be in revenue operation for the entire line from downtown Minneapolis to the Mall of America by December 31, 2004. The Council has established an Early Operation Date of April 3, 2004 to begin service from downtown to the Fort Snelling Station. This allows the first completed segment of Hiawatha to begin serving passengers nine months early.

During 2003, construction will be completed on this section and light rail vehicles will be delivered. Rail operations staff will be hired during the year to train and test the new systems and rail vehicles. Rail operators, electro-mechanical technicians, traction power specialists and many more disciplines will begin applying their expertise to prepare for revenue operations in April 2004.

Metro Transit is seeking a State of Minnesota operating subsidy of the Hiawatha rail line in the State 2004-2005 Biennial Budget Request. With this support the 2003 Metro Transit Operating Budget for Hiawatha Light Rail will include the following sources and uses:

	2003 Proposed
	Budget
UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – JAN. 1	
SOURCES OF FUNDS:	
Property Taxes/Transit Fund	
Passenger Fares	
State General Fund (Requested)	\$ 2.23
Federal Funds + Capital	
All Other Sources	
Transfers From Other Funds	
Use of Reserve	·
Total Sources	\$ 2.23
USES OF FUNDS:	
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 1.33
Materials & Supplies	.09
All Other Expenses	.81
Central Service Fees	
Total Uses	\$ 2.23
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	
UNDESIGNATED RETAINED EARNINGS – DEC. 31	

## Hiawatha Light Rail 2003 Operations (All values in millions of dollars)

## POLICY ALIGNMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

## POLICY ALIGNMENT AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

# Mission To provide high quality, coordinated planning, policy and program development to support regional growth and reinvestment; identify and analyze strategic regional issues; provide leadership in facilitating community collaboration; and deliver assisted housing through existing programs to low income households in the region.

#### Goals

- Customer Service
- Alignment
- Implementation

## • Integrated regional growth strategy that aligns regional investments and incentives with smart growth principles

- Blueprint 2030 and regional growth strategy
- Affordable housing development and preservation in region
- Reliable research and policy analysis as the basis for high quality regional planning and implementation
- Local comprehensive plans aligned with regional development guidance
- Internal and external partnerships ensure regional planning and operations that are well coordinated
- Assisted housing programs delivered in a comprehensive, cost effective manner consistent with established benchmarks
- Implemented projects (or modeled Smart Growth development) through grant programs and partner initiatives
- Integrate Council transportation and land use activities

#### Activities Incentives and Community Assistance

- Adopt a new *Regional Blueprint (Blueprint 2030)* to guide reinvestment and investment to 2030 including updated long-range forecasts and revised strategy for provision and alignment of regional and local urban services and performance-based standards and benchmarks to monitor regional development
- Work with partners to strengthen reinvestment and redevelopment tools and strategies
- Develop and implement the *Natural Resource Inventory and Assessment* to identify and conserve natural resource areas of regional significance
- Develop and implement rural issues policies
- Implement the Mississippi River Initiative/Pool 2 effort as part of Smart Growth Twin Cities
- Work with city partners to implement Smart Growth Twin Cities opportunity site plans

# Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Policy Alignment and Development Division

Activities	Regional Growth Strategy
(cont.)	• Assist the Council with its review/revision of regional policy plans
(0000)	Planning and Technical Assistance
	Provide technical assistance
	• Strengthen relationships with local governments
	Comprehensive plan review and monitoring
	Coordinate land use and transportation
	Reinvestment strategies
	Parks
	Provide regional parks planning
	Research
	<ul> <li>Research reports using Census data—evaluating trends in the region— migration, poverty, labor force, etc.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Affordable housing analysis—need, supply, demand, evaluation of local goal setting</li> </ul>
	• Development monitoring—measure type and density of development, reinvestment activities and on-going growth measures (residential building permits, nonresidential development, employment, etc.)
	• Develop evaluation prototypes for tracking alignment of regional system investments
	GIS
	<ul> <li>Make GIS technology and products available to Council users— especially Data and System enhancements and SmartCom support</li> <li>Begin to develop GIS tools for use by Planning and Technical</li> </ul>
	Assistance and local communities
	<ul> <li>Continue to foster widespread sharing of GIS data through the MetroGIS project.</li> </ul>
	• Publish a <i>Natural Resource Inventory Atlas</i> as an educational resource in <i>Blueprint 2030</i> implementation
	• Develop GIS web applications
	Livable Communities
	Implement eighth year of Livable Communities Act
	• Implement <i>Blueprint 2030</i> policy and action step regarding prioritizing Council investments in recognition of local affordable housing performance
	Implement Family Affordable Housing Program
	Facilitate Mayor's Affordable Housing Task Force
	• Integrate land use and transportation
	Continue administration of the SAC Waiver Program
	HRA
	• Utilize fully rent subsidy resources
	Continue implementation of Home Steps Homeownership Program
	Outreach
	Facilitate Housing and Land Use Advisory Committee
	Facilitate Real Estate Advisory Panel

- Facilitate Business Roundtable
- Hold practicums on applying smart growth principles, showcasing local

## ORGANIZATION

The Policy Alignment and Development Division is one of four divisions of the Metropolitan Council. It has primary responsibility for development and implementation of the Council's *Blueprint 2030* and Regional Growth Strategy as well as housing and redevelopment activities. The division is organized into two departments—the Planning and Growth Management Department, which includes planning and technical assistance, research, parks and open space, and geographic information systems—and the Housing and Livable Communities Department, which includes the housing and redevelopment authority, incentives and community assistance, and family affordable housing program.

In 2003 it is expected that the Council will finish the review of all-local comprehensive plans and river corridor plans submitted in a planning cycle that commenced in 1998. It will assess how well cities collectively are planning to implement the *Blueprint 2030*. Based on an analysis of the outcomes of the completed plan review process and the resulting revised *Regional Growth Strategy Map*, the division will implement a plan and work program for revising the *Blueprint 2030* and Regional Growth Strategy. The division will work with communities that are voluntarily updating their comprehensive plans in accordance with *Blueprint 2030*. The division will also assist other divisions with review and revision of their respective system plans.

Another key focus of the division will be to continue working with local units of government on *Blueprint 2030* implementation strategies, particularly promoting resource-sensitive, compact and efficient development in the growing suburbs, redevelopment in the mature parts of the region, and the preservation of agricultural/open space lands and significant resources in rural areas. This local assistance will include efforts to plan and implement compact and efficient mixed-use development near and around transit stops.

# Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Policy Alignment and Development Division

Division staff completed the two and one-half year Smart Growth Twin Cities project in 2002 on time and within budget. In 2003, there will be implementation follow-through efforts. Regional scenario results have been reflected in *Blueprint 2030* and its implementation approaches. Carrying out opportunity site plans will require the Council to work with its six city partners to align local and regional investments and services and to develop other tools and strategies appropriate for each site.

Housing activities will take on increased importance in 2003 in a variety of ways. Metro HRA will continue to provide state and federal rental assistance on behalf of cities to low income seniors, disabled individuals and families. Final acquisition and improvement work will be completed on the 150-unit scattered-site Family Affordable Housing. Initial lease-up of all units will be completed in 2003 as well; 2004 will be the first full year of FAHP operations. The HRA will continue to identify ways to more efficiently and effectively provide housing subsidies and other services within its operating area. Promotion of construction and preservation of affordable and lifecycle housing also will be accomplished through Council policy, review of local comprehensive plans, and the linkage and alignment of the LCA with other incentive programs.

Additional work will include identifying implementation measures, including needed legislation, to protect farmland in the region. Consistent with the Council's previous direction to take more initiative in establishing working relationships with adjacent counties and regions based on voluntary coordination and cooperation on projects of common interest, the division will also develop a plan and program for building formal planning relationships with adjacent counties experiencing high growth.

Building upon past planning efforts of communities and organizations along the Mississippi River corridor from St. Paul to Ravenna Township, staff through extensive partner input and support, will continue to lead an implementation strategy that realizes the vision of the corridor through identified priority projects and investment opportunities. This effort will recognize the livability potential, economic influence, and the ecological sensitivities of this area to the region as a whole.

Additionally, natural resource amenities will be embraced and integrated throughout the division. Through a region-wide inventory of natural resources, staff, working with Environmental Services Division, expects to develop recommendations for preservation of sensitive lands, develop guidelines for areas potentially impacting natural resources, and identify areas with few natural resource benefits.

In 2003, the Council will produce in-depth Census report on regional issues and trends that are affecting the region. Major efforts will be undertaken to update and evaluate the regional housing stock and its affordability to all households in the region. Development monitoring is an important part of implementing *Blueprint 2030*, so research will develop methods for tracking how suburban development is following local plans and create ways to evaluate reinvestment potential and track what is occurring.

# Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Policy Alignment and Development Division

GIS will support *Blueprint 2030* implementation activities by publishing a *Natural Resource Inventory Atlas.* GIS is also beginning a development process to assist Planning and Technical Assistance and local communities in their planning activities. Data and support will be provided to test planning and visualization tools for this effort.

Data and system enhancements will continue to be made to support Council GIS users. Access to standardized and regularly updated parcel data through the MetroGIS project make it possible for GIS to develop applications which serve many parts of the Council. Most of these applications will be Internet based. Activities will include developing a mailing label tool, refining the process for recording comprehensive plan changes in GIS data sets, and relating Census and parcel data to define a baseline useful in developing forecasts over the next 10 years.

GIS will continue to support the SmartCom project. The SmartCom project is being implemented by Metro Transit to provide dispatching and bus location information services. Many secondary applications will be derived from the primary implementation. Some applications that may be developed include: analysis of crime, safety, schedule adherence and passenger counts, bus system visualization and development of transit planning and analysis tools. Further refinements of GIS data needed for these applications will also be made.

## MetroGIS

MetroGIS will continue to collaboratively define and institutionalize procedures and policies which implements widespread sharing of GIS data and related services among its stakeholders. These activities include: identify and address common information needs, improve access to commonly needed GIS data, document the benefits of sharing GIS data, and integrate MetroGIS's collaborative geodata philosophies and policies with the state's geodata policy.

- In 2003, activities will focus on the following topics with the ultimate purpose of fostering widespread sharing of GIS data and related program resources:
  - **□** Continue to expand and refine outreach activities
  - □ Continue progress to provide regional solutions and improve access to each of the 13 priority data needs of the entire MetroGIS community. In particular in 2003, work will be completed on existing land use, hydrology, and roads and highways.
  - □ Develop a partnership with the State of Minnesota's geodata infrastructure to enhance the functionality of MetroGIS Data Finder and ensure integration between the systems.
  - □ Continue to investigate a partnership with the seven Metro Area counties to add an e-Commerce capability to MetroGIS DataFinder.
  - □ Utilize its Performance Measurement and Reporting Program to gauge progress and implement enhancements consistent with MetroGIS's vision of widespread sharing of GIS data and related program resources.

In 2003, the parks program will:

- 1. Refine the parks policy plan adopted in 2001 based on an analysis of 2000 Census data and the 1998-99 parks research project, and aligning the parks policy plan with *Blueprint 2030*. The refined parks policy plan will be adopted by December 2003.
- 2. Conduct annual Regional Park System visitation estimate and conduct *Economic and Social Benefits of the Regional Park System* study.
- 3. Seek state funding and matching Metropolitan Council bonds to finance 2002-2003 capital improvement program projects and administer grants for funded projects.
- 4. Seek state funding and administer operations and maintenance grants financed with State General Revenue and Lottery in Lieu of Sales Tax revenues that are appropriated in 2003. These grants will be distributed under the provisions of Minnesota Statutes §473.351.
- 5. Review and approve park and trail master plans and amendments for their consistency with the park policy plan.
- 6. Comment on referrals that affect the Regional Park System, State, and local park and open space areas.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

The Policy Alignment and Development Division's operating expenditures and pass-through grants total \$66.8 million. Operating expenditures are made up of \$4.3 million for Metro HRA and FAHP; and \$5.6 million for the division's other functions of planning and growth management, and livable communities. An important financial function of the division is to administer pass-through funding for a variety of purposes, including:

- Livable Communities Act grants, assisted housing subsidies for low-income individuals and families, and parks operation and maintenance grants--these pass-through funds make up \$56.9 million of the division's budget.
- Metro HRA revenues come entirely from local, state and federal funding sources for subsidized housing programs, whereas the division's planning and growth management, and livable communities functions are funded mostly through property taxes.

The 2003 budget assumes 91.75 FTEs.

The Policy Alignment and Development Division administers grant programs authorized under the 1995 Livable Communities Act (Minnesota Statutes §473.25 through §473.254). Under the statute, the Council established the Livable Communities Fund, which has three accounts:

- The Tax Base Revitalization Account provides grants to help local units of government pay for cleanup of polluted land to make it available for commercial and industrial development. Grants can be made only to municipalities.
- The Livable Communities Demonstration Account funds projects that create connected places linked to transit, where available, and support walkable neighborhoods; propose a mix of uses; expand housing choices, especially in locations close to jobs; foster distinctive community places; and protect and enhance natural resources.
- The Local Housing Incentives Account provides grants to local units of government to increase the availability or to preserve affordable and lifecycle housing. Grants can be made only to municipalities.

Sources of funds for the Livable Communities Fund come from property tax levies approved by the Metropolitan Council, state appropriations, and interest earnings on balances in the accounts. Proposed property taxes levied for collection in 2003 total \$14.3 million. Grant expenditures for 2003 are expected to total \$15.9 million, which includes \$5.4 million under the Tax Base Revitalization Account, \$8.2 million under the Livable Communities Demonstration Account, \$1.8 million under the Local Housing Incentives Account, and \$0.4 million under the Inclusionary Housing Account.

## **KEY 2003 WORK PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

The Policy Alignment and Development Division's core areas of responsibility:

- Adopting a new Regional Blueprint (Blueprint 2030).
- Produce in-depth analysis of regional trends in poverty, income distribution, migration, etc.
- Evaluate affordable housing needs in the region.
- Expertise in the area of regional growth management and in the coordination of local comprehensive plans with regional systems.
- Authoritative source for data about the region, and for the analysis of regional census trends.
- Primary source for information about emerging regional issues--including current national experience on comparable issues.
- Actively analyzing and promoting cooperative governance and service delivery approaches throughout the region, and, increasingly, with adjacent high growth counties.
- Ensuring that regional system planning and implementation are coordinated.
- A major provider of federal, state and local housing subsidies for low-income seniors, persons with disabilities, families and individuals in the region.
- Developing and operating affordable rental housing within our jurisdiction through the Family Affordable Housing Program.

- Implementing Smart Growth Twin Cities opportunity site plans as key demonstrations of what Smart Growth looks like on the ground in actual Twin Cities communities and as a way to support local Smart Growth actions.
- Leading the Mississippi River Pool 2 smart growth implementation and investment strategy work plan.
- Integrating natural resource information into policy discussion and decision-making activities.

Specific work program objectives for 2003 are:

- 1. Identify and analyze strategic regional issues:
  - A. Policy research and analysis:
    - Provide research support for implementing *Blueprint 2030* by monitoring development in region—reporting on how *Blueprint 2030* is being implemented, how cities are following their plans and developing ways to monitor reinvestment
    - Analyze affordable housing needs for the region
    - Census 2000 analysis—in-depth research reports like Trouble at the Core
  - B. On-going demographic and economic data collection, research and analysis
    - Regional development research including LCA housing report, GIS land use data and reports on historical trends
    - Demographic research
    - Economic research
    - Define and monitor land development trends through parcel level data and aerial photo interpretation and local comprehensive plans
    - Collect and analyze information on residential building permits, property taxes, assessor data, fiscal disparities, employment data, shopping centers, retail sales and office buildings
    - Complete annual MCD population and household estimates to standards acceptable for municipal state aid road formula and deliver to both Department of Revenue and Department of Transportation
    - Continue to monitor regional trends through the ongoing data collection, analysis and monitoring of core regional indicators
  - C. Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
    - Support *Blueprint 2030* 
      - Integrate GIS data maintenance procedures with Metro Transit Service Development work activities
      - □ Integrate Smart Growth modeling techniques into GIS support functions

- Provide the Council with the ability to determine land availability, land use and to display such information geographically. Specific applications include monitoring development densities, determination of non-point source pollution loads, and other environmental indicators, identifying land use by parcel and integrated transportation planning and administration of TEA-21 funds.
- Develop GIS as an integral part of analytic research, which contributes significantly to investment decision making and policy making.
- Support development of GIS applications that assist operational divisions of the Council to conduct business efficiently and effectively:
  - □ Make 2000 Land Use information available to Council staff, other agencies and the public in a form that is easy to understand and use
  - D Provide GIS support for 2000 Census data releases and research activities
  - □ Make GIS more accessible through the use of ArcView and the Internet
- D. Natural Resources
  - Support the refinement of the regional natural resource inventory, and encourage the development of local natural resource inventories
  - Analyze and interpret the data
  - Develop and integrate natural resource guidelines that support healthy systems, public amenities, and development strategies for use in policy and decision-making discussions
- 2. Implement Metro 2030 Regional Growth Strategy
  - Consider the implications for the *Regional Growth Strategy* of collective results of the completion of the local comprehensive planning process.
  - Continue expanding and improving "The Tour" (Macromedia presentation) as a method to explain and visualize Metro 2030.
  - Ensure that regional service and facility spending supports the strategy.
  - Prioritize regional investments and competitive discretionary funding with consideration of the affordable housing performance of cities and counties.
  - Establish regular contact and working relationships with high growth areas adjacent to the metropolitan area, by briefing them about *Blueprint 2030* and by summarizing adjacent area plans, initiatives, and projects and coordinating them with related Council activities.
  - Maintain ongoing liaison with Minnesota Planning's Local Solutions Alliance and Minnesota Regional Development Organization as a way to identify key planning projects and implementation activities in areas adjacent to the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area that need coordination with Council plans and projects.

- Possible legislation to strengthen the protection and preservation of the region's agricultural lands.
- Participate in Hiawatha LRT Corridor Land Use Committee.
- Participate in Minnesota Smart Growth network.
- Continue to partner with the Minnesota Department of Agriculture to examine programs to preserve agriculture.
- Identify natural resource amenities and interpret preservation and enhancement strategies.
- 3. Planning and Technical Assistance
  - Develop additional information and models, including computer models, to ensure good local planning practices consistent with the Regional Growth Strategy.
  - Strengthen relationships with local units of government through expanded sector representative approach.
  - Assist in coordination of school district and comprehensive planning.
  - Develop planning-zoning best practice examples and Handbook fact sheets.
  - Improve customer service and Council's visibility through publications, including the Council's web site.
  - Assist communities in planning for transit/land use connections.
  - Continue to pursue legislation to strengthen the protection of and preserve access to aggregate resources in the region through appropriate host community incentives.
- 4. Coordinate Referrals and Reviews
  - Provide for coordinated reviews of local comprehensive plans.
  - Conduct customer survey to establish benchmarks for measuring future progress and gauge current effectiveness.
- 5. Implement Livable Communities Act
  - Work in partnership with local units of government, funding agencies, including those specified by the Metropolitan Housing Implementation Group (MHIG) and others to implement the Metropolitan Livable Communities Act. Document and report the success of this effort to the Minnesota Legislature.
  - Help communities develop and rehabilitate affordable and life cycle housing.
  - Assist local units of government with the development of local ordinances and official controls to incorporate Smart Growth Principles in the implementation of local comprehensive plans.

- Best Practices Provide opportunities for local governments to learn from experiences of funded LCA projects and other Smart Growth examples, to help them develop successful funding proposals and implement Smart Growth projects.
- 6. Metro HRA Operations
  - Assist low-income households with available funds for rental subsidies for decent, affordable housing throughout the Metro HRA operating area, especially outside areas of concentrated poverty.
  - Promote stable housing for "at risk" families so that they may work toward economic self-sufficiency.
  - Provide opportunities for special needs populations to receive rental subsidies in conjunction with locally sponsored support services so they may continue to live independently.
  - Complete acquisitions and property improvements to the 150-unit Family Affordable Housing Program.
  - Develop FAHP Asset Management Policies and Procedures Manual.
  - Maintain current housing subsidy programs at optimal levels for low-income families and individuals and foster existing collaborations with agencies that provide necessary support services.
  - Continue implementation of the Home Steps Homeownership Program.
- 7. Parks
  - Establish and implement policies to guide acquisition, development and redevelopment of a regional recreation open space system; refine and implement a system plan; review and approve park and trail master plans for consistency with the park policy plan; and prepare and seek funding for the 2002-2003 capital improvement program.
  - Provide support to Metropolitan Parks Open Space Commission, conduct referral reviews and manage grants.
  - Coordinate with federal and state governmental units about public open space.
  - Use results from the 1998-99 Park User Study for policy and funding revisions.
  - Increase public awareness of regional parks system through publications, including the Council's web site.
  - Complete and adopt the 2004-2009 regional parks capital improvement program (CIP) in alignment with *Blueprint 2030*.
- 8. Analyze and create strategies/policies for natural resource and open space protection/management consistent with the directives in the *Blueprint 2030*.

- 9. Provide regional leadership in facilitating community collaboration:
  - A. MetroGIS
    - Develop Metro GIS which promotes interagency cooperation, regional thinking and data sharing for use in GIS. Activities will focus on data sharing and access policies and implementation, and long-term financing and legal structure.
      - **u** Implement parcel data distribution procedures
  - B. Lake Minnetonka project
    - Develop cooperative service sharing arrangements in the metropolitan area.
  - C. Mayors Regional Housing Task Force
    - Implement recommendations

## BUDGET COMPARISON OF 2000, 2001, 2002 AND 2003 PROPOSED BUDGET

	2000 Adopted	2001 Adopted	2002 Adjusted	2003 Proposed
Staff complement	82 FTEs	89 FTEs	95.75 FTEs	91.75 FTEs
Budget	\$9.7 million	\$9.1 million	\$8.8 million	\$10.0 million

V\library\commundv\2003budget\_Policy Alignment and Development\2003\_budget\_Policy Alignment and Development\_092702.doc 11/22/02 4:22 PM

**REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION** 

MISSION: To provide essential, integrated services to the operating units.

#### EXPECTED RESULTS

- Leadership in anticipating changes and issues for the agency
- Facilitate continuous improvement of support services
- Customer service that builds partnerships and relationships
- Effective communication of the customer service and problem solving vision so it improves day-to-day service delivery.
- Integrated stakeholder and public involvement in regional decision making.

### TACTICAL GOALS

- Assistance to the Council
- Implementation of Council priorities
- Implementation of performance measurement
- Improvement of organizational effectiveness and efficiency.

## **Organization of Regional Administration**

Regional Administration includes the Office of the Chair and the Office of the Regional Administrator. The organization chart in the Mission and Organization section of the budget shows reporting relationships within Regional Administration.

The administrative support units within Regional Administration include:

- Legal General Counsel
- Internal Audit
- Public Affairs
- Communications
- Diversity
- Human Resources
- Fiscal Services/Central Services
- Information Services
- Risk Management
- Contracts and Procurement
- Budget and Evaluation

Administrative units within Regional Administration determine administrative policy and procedures Council-wide. A number of administrative functions are administered and staffed centrally in Regional Administration, including: Legal Office, Internal Audit, Diversity, Information Services, and Public Affairs. The other administrative functions are administered centrally for policy and procedures, but not all staff are centrally managed. As an example, Metro Transit houses and manages Human Resources staff. As needs require, administrative staff resources are used Council-wide.

Administrative services are provided to business units on a cost reimbursement basis. Allocation of administrative costs is administered under procedures documented in the Council's Cost-Sharing System Guidebook. A portion of administrative costs for Council-wide administrative duties not attributable to specific units are allocated to business units under cost allocation procedures.

Resource needs and budget requests from administrative units are developed through joint work planning involving administrative unit managers and business unit management. On a quarterly basis administrative managers prepare reports for business units that assess services provided and costs allocated.

Considerable effort is put into administrative cost control including sharing administrative resources and system development costs Council-wide. Examples include: 1) development of a new automated human resources information system implemented

Council-wide, 2) development of Council-wide standards for desk top computer programs, and 3) centralized implementation of intranet capabilities.

### **Tactical Goals**

- Fiscal Services
- -Upgrade PeopleSoft financial system to version 8.4. Determine functionality to be implemented to increase productivity and improve service to customers.

-Implement Peoplesoft (HRIS) system.

-Initiate new procedures for tracking and reporting grants.

-Refine or revise cost allocation method.

-Standardize Council-wide capital finance procedures.

-Plan for more synergy and automation between PeopleSoft and banking.

-Revise policies and procedures for banking and investments.

-Enhance debt service database.

-Acquire and utilize CMS BondEdge software for internal analysis of investments.

-Form Procurement Policy focus groups.

-Cross-train all functions.

Human Resources

-Continuous improvement of Human Resources services.

-Develop and report strategic human resources measures for the organization.

-Negotiate and obtain voluntary labor agreements.

-Fully implement and transition to PeopleSoft HRIS system.

-Complete key division-specific consultations around Transit Leadership Challenge, ES positive performance and rail operations training program design.

-Implement e-Benefits and e-Development for employee self-service.

-Implement work-force planning and development strategies to address projected staff gaps.

-Increase benefit options and choices to meet the needs of a changing workforce. -Ensure equitable and competitive compensation through up-to-date job evaluation and pay plan design.

-Improve employee wellness through FIT FOR LIFE.

• Information Systems

- -Initiate and lead an executive IS steering committee to drive strategic IT decisions and leverage technology opportunities.
- -Partner with business units to develop a complete IS strategic plan and related architecture.

-Implement improved IS processes, procedures, and project management principles.

-Partner with the business units in implementation of PeopleSoft HRIS and upgrade of PeopleSoft financial information system.

- -Partner with MCES in expansion of environmental systems including a new industrial waste system, EIMS, Environmental Monitoring, and upgrade of the LIMS system.
- -Partner with Transit in replacement and expansion of the Trapeze system. Replace BusLine for Transit and support new initiatives for Light Rail, Regional Fare Collection, Police, and SmartCom.
- -Continue expansion of the e-government initiatives supporting the needs of the operating units.
- -Improve the technical infrastructure by upgrading key Microsoft software and implementing proactive monitoring and security enhancements.
- <u>Communications</u>

-Outreach support and communications.

-Build understanding and support for Council mission and programs.

-Assist Council members in building community understanding of the role of Blueprint objectives.

-Assist in communicating alignment of Council.

-Communicate to increase employee understanding of smart growth principles and how their work supports Council policies and investment.

- <u>Legal</u>
- -Provide prompt advice to the Council to assist in compliance with all appropriate federal and state legal requirements.

-As needed, realign internal legal staff assignments and external legal services providers so that high quality, cost-competitive legal services are delivered.

- -Improve transactional documentation process through increased client contact and timely document production.
- -Increase productivity through the use of appropriate cutting-edge research and document production tools.

-Design and implement effective communication links with clients.

- -Facilitation and encouragement of preventive legal services practices throughout the organization.
- <u>Risk Management</u>

-All divisions will develop disaster recovery plans.

- -Coordinate the selection by Metro Transit/ES/RA of a managed care medical provider for work-related injuries/illnesses.
- -Conduct a risk analysis of the various loss exposures that are intrinsic to a start-up operational risk system. Present information to Transit for evaluation, design input, and decision-making.
- Investigate and administer liability claims.
- -Complete Phase II of the Risk Management Information System (RMIS) which provides remote reporting from the garages of all work-related injuries/illnesses.

<u>Diversity</u>

- -Provide leadership in creating and sustaining an emotionally healthy and inclusive organization by providing diversity related training and consultation.
- -Promote the development and contribution of all employees by providing them with fundamental workplace behavior training regarding harassment and discrimination.
- -Increase the use of technology in the collection, reporting and communication of diversity and equal opportunity information.
- -Create procedures and practices that support the Council's commitment to utilizing a diverse range of suppliers and contractors through efficient and comprehensive contract compliance programs.
- -Establish and sustain relationships with communities and organizations to help achieve the mission of the Office.
- -Create and/or support diversity awareness opportunities and events that support the Council's mission.

• <u>Internal Audit</u>

- -Provide an independent review and appraisal of all Council activities to ensure that internal control for policies, procedures, laws and regulations are being maintained and followed.
- -Develop and execute a comprehensive Annual Audit Plan identifying activities to be audited through the use of a risk assessment ranking system.

-Provide audit and consultative services to management.

-Conduct special audits and/or investigations at the request of the Regional Administrator, Council Chair or the Audit Committee.

- -Coordinate audit activities with the Minnesota State Auditor's staff, the Federal Transit Administration auditors and other federal auditors.
- -Provide audit reports to Audit Committee and management.

-Promote compliance with Council's policies and procedures, laws and regulations.

- <u>Contracts and Procurement (New Regional Administration unit in 2003)</u>
- -Assist internal customers in solicitations for goods and services, the creation of purchase orders, and the execution of contracts.

-Update and enhance Council procurement policies and procedures.

- -Begin tracking of all contracts and grants involving expenditures in the procurement system.
- -Implement a web-based version of the Contract Initiation Memorandum.
- -Investigate the use of purchasing cards for small-dollar procurements.
- -Quality representation of the Council in the 2003 Federal Transit Administration Triennial Audit.

## **Financial Analysis**

In 2003, the Regional Administration budget will include a new unit, Contracts and Procurement. Contracts and Procurement administers contract and procurement policy and procedures and assists all Council divisions with procurements. The unit was previously budgeted in MCES.

Total proposed 2003 expenditures for Regional Administration are \$28,553,068 of which \$22,824,868 is allocated to business units under cost allocation procedures. Cost allocation includes \$12,139,408 for services directly provided to and paid by the operating divisions; and \$10,685,460 is allocated as residual charges (indirect charges) to line units under cost allocation and federal A-87 guidelines.

2003 department and subunit expenditure budgets within Regional Administration are:

Legal Office	\$2,567,227
Internal Audit	539,803
Public Affairs	1,026,060
Communications	2,048,361
Diversity	719,706
Human Resources	2,961,025
Fiscal Services	4,153,712
Information Services	10,905,823
Risk Management	1,179,277
Budget & Evaluation	313,097
Contracts and Procurement	1,140,181
Offices of Chair & Regional Administrator	998,796
Total	\$28,553,068

## Comparison of 2002 and 2003 Budgets

The Regional Administration budget increases 7.2 percent in 2003; however, the budget increases 3.0% with the effect of the Contracts and Procurement unit (CPU) removed. The CPU was not in the 2002 Regional Administration budget. Salary and benefit expenses increase 7.6 percent in 2003, excluding the CPU, and this is primarily due to annual salary reviews and health insurance cost increases. Consultant and contractual service costs decrease \$937,678. Rent and utilities costs increase \$75,087 primarily due to additional space for the CPU. Other Direct Expenses increase \$463,088. Capital outlay for 2003 includes costs for implementation of a Human Resources Information System, a major project for 2001 through 2003.

## Regional Administration Budget, 2002 & 2003

<u>Expenditures</u>	2002 Budget	2003 Budget	2002 - 2003
	<u>Adopted</u>	Proposed	Percent Change
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 15,896,211	\$18,218,824	14.6%
Consultants & Contract.	6,149,623	5,211,945	(15.2%)
Rent & Utilities	1,741,673	1,816,760	4.3%
Other Direct Expenses	2,809,451	3,272,539	16.5%
Insurance	32,915	<u>33,000</u>	0.3%
Total	\$ 26,629,873	\$28,553,068	7.2%
Capital Outlay	\$ 3,050,962	\$2,333,761	(23.5%)

# **BUDGET DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION PROCESS**

The Metropolitan Council budget for 2003 is a unified operations budget that reflects all units and revenue sources. It is composed of four organizational units: Environmental Services Division, Transportation Division, Policy Alignment and Development Division, and Regional Administration. A capital improvement program and budget for 2003-2012 will also be prepared in 2002, and it includes major facilities primarily financed by means of long term debt.

The fiscal policies guiding development of the 2003 budget provide that the agency will be managed by retaining the individual operating units organizationally and financially, while providing centralized leadership and policy guidance. Fiscal management is centered in the Regional Administrator's Office and the Council's Management Committee.

The Council's budget addresses the charge given to the agency by the Ventura Administration's Big Plan – which is to create healthy, vital communities by focusing the work of the Council on the Governor's Smart Growth Initiative. The Governor's Smart Growth Initiative in conjunction with the Council's Implementing Strategies and the Metropolitan Development Guide, composed of the Regional Blueprint and Policy Plans and Statements, provide the overall vision and mission of the agency, and guide the development of the 2002 work program. Each of the individual operating divisions develops its own mission based upon the Council's Implementing Strategies and the needs of the customer, client or stakeholder served.

Each of the individual operating divisions develops its own mission based upon the Council's Implementing Strategies and the needs of the customer, client or stakeholder served. Each of the Council's divisions has unique revenue sources that are based upon specific client relationships. For example, in the Environmental Services Division municipal customers pay for service based on the actual wastewater flow. The unit cost of the service is the same for all users. Cities, in turn, collect fees for the volume of wastewater collected and treated from residential, commercial and industrial customers. In the Metropolitan Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA), cities and the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development depend upon specific results from the HRA, while clients are the recipients of the services being provided. The Council's operating divisions develop their budget proposals in consideration of their clients service needs, respective funding sources and Council policy.

#### **Budget Schedule**

Early in 2002, the Council's operating divisions made presentations and held meetings with their constituent groups and stakeholders to receive comments on their portion of the Council's budget. During May and June operating divisions reviewed and discussed goals and strategies with their respective Council committee. State legislation enacted in 2002 was critical to determining the level of funding for transit operations.

Proposed 2003 division budgets were reviewed with the Regional Administrator's Office in the second quarter 2002. Division budgets were then presented to the Council committees. In June and July, the Environmental Services Division proposed budget was presented to the Council's Environment Committee, while the Transportation and Policy Alignment and Development

budgets were presented to the Transportation and Livable Communities committees of the Council respectively. The Council's Management Committee reviewed the Regional Administration section of the budget. In August, the Council was presented the preliminary unified budget for consideration and discussion.

The Environmental Services Division budget determines municipal wastewater charges for cities in the region for the upcoming year. Public meetings on the proposed Environmental Division budget are held prior to adoption of the proposed budget so that communities and other clients have the opportunity to comment on the budget and proposed municipal wastewater charges.

In August, the Council approved the 2003 preliminary unified budget and proposed property tax levies including the Environmental Services Division budget and wastewater service fees.

In September the Council transmits to the State Department of Revenue and the county auditors the preliminary budget and proposed property tax levies to comply with State Truth in Taxation and other statutory requirements. The State Department of Revenue determines whether or not the levies are within statutory levy limits. The county auditors include the proposed levies in the Truth in Taxation certificates sent to households in November.

In November the public hearing draft of the proposed 2003 budget is published. The Council will hold a Truth-in-Taxation public hearing on December 4, 2002 on the budget and property tax levies. The Council will also hold a public hearing on the proposed 2003 budget on December 11, 2002. Adoption of the 2003 final budget will occur on December 18, 2002.

#### **Budget Revisions**

Major revisions to the operating budget for Environmental Services Division, Transportation Division and Community Development Division are initially reviewed by the Council's standing committees (Environment Committee, Transportation Committee and Livable Communities Committee, respectively). Budget revision proposals are also presented for action to the Council's Management Committee which is responsible for preparing the recommendation to the full Council. Budget revisions involving administrative matters are presented to the Management Committee for action prior to being acted on by the full Council.

Major budget revision proposals may be presented to the Council's committee of the Whole rather than having separate reviews by the Management and other Council committees.

All budget revisions are reviewed by the Regional Administrator's Office prior to presentation to the Management Committee.

Budget revisions are most commonly proposed to account for: 1) major changes in revenue sources, especially rederal and state appropriations that are made subsequent to budget adoption; 2) major changes in work program and related costs such as new State legislative requirements; 3) significant expenditure increases over budget and 4) major shifts of resources between programs. Basis of Accounting

For the Governmental fund financial statements, all governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Their revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available. Available means due, or past due and receivable within the current period or expected to collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax revenue includes amounts received from property taxpayers.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues (grants, subsidies and shared revenues), the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the Council; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures recorded. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are nearly irrevocable; i.e., revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements such as equal employment opportunity. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if they meet the criterion of availability. Intergovernmental revenues received but not earned are recorded as deferred revenue.

Interest earnings are susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenue when earned.

Expenditures are recognized when the fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt which are recognized as expenditures when due.

The proprietary funds, enterprise funds, are accounted for on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the full accrual method of accounting. Revenues are recognized in the period they are earned and measurable. Expenses are recognized when incurred and measurable.

## Basis of Budgeting

Budgets are prepared at the division, program and fund level. Budgetary controls are at the fund level within division. Council divisions have the authority to reallocate budgets within a fund. Transfers of authority across funds must be approved by the Council. Results of operations are reported against approved budget.

The Environmental Services Division accounts for its operations in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as an enterprise fund on a full accrual basis. In contrast to the financial statements, the MCES budget is not on an accrual basis. The budget was prepared and adopted in conformity with the "cost allocation" system described in Minnesota

# Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget Budget Process

Statute 473.517. Under the cost allocation method, current costs are defined as the estimated cost of operations, betterment, acquisition and debt service. Also, under the cost allocation system, annual revenues are budgeted to equal annual expenditures.

Metro Transit accounts for its operations in conformance with GAAP as a single enterprise fund on a full accrual basis. Metro Transit's revenue and expense classifications conform to federally mandated uniform chart of accounts for transit agencies. Metro Transit budgets in two major financial categories: Operating Programs (or unrestricted resources), and Capital Programs. Annual budget appropriation lapses at year-end. Multi-year authorizations sufficient to finish any projects begun have been adopted for the Capital Programs category. The budget includes all of Metro Transit's financial resources and programmatic activities.

The General and Special Revenue Fund budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis with the following exception: budgetary expenditures include purchase orders and contracts issued for goods and services not received at year-end (encumbrances).

Actual results of operations in the Governmental fund financial statements are presented in accordance with GAAP and the Council's accounting policies and do not recognize the encumbrances as expenditures until the period in which the actual goods or services are received and a liability is incurred. Encumbrances are presented as reservations for encumbrances on the balance sheets of the Governmental fund financial statements. It is necessary to include budgetary encumbrances to reflect actual revenue and expenditures on a basis consistent with the Council's legally adopted budget. Encumbrances are reported for budgetary control purposes and only represent commitments of the Council.

Encumbrances accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the Governmental Funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances. The subsequent year budget must be revised in order to recognize the carryover-over budget authority. A budget revision for this purpose is regularly done in the first quarter of each year.

The budget sets limits on total spending for the fiscal year. At the end of the fiscal year all budget authority lapses. At the Council's discretion, budgetary authority may be carried into subsequent years and reappropriated.

#### **Capital Budgeting**

Under State statute, the Council is required to adopt a Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and Annual Capital Budget for major equipment, facilities, and land; and grants programs administered by the Council for similar purposes. In response to state statute, the Council's annual CIP and Capital Budget is adopted and published separately from the Council's operating budget. Six-year CIPs were prepared for the periods 2000-2005, 2001-2006, and for 2002-2007. A ten year CIP is being prepared for the period 2003-2012. The CIP and Annual Capital Budget includes major asset purchases for the Metropolitan Council Environmental Services Division, transit operations including the Metro Transit and other transit providers, the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission, and the Metropolitan Radio Board.

The CIP and annual Capital Budget document presents 1) a unified 2003-2012 capital improvement program which details capital investments and financing; 2) a fiscal impact assessment which considers 2003-2012 capital investments and financing within the context of the region's ability to pay; and 3) a unified 2003 capital program and budget with new multi-year capital program authorizations and 2003 capital expenditures.

Capital program requests originate in the agencies that provide regional services. The Transportation Division develops a six-year capital improvement program for transit and coordinates a process for evaluating and prioritizing capital requests. Environmental Services Division has developed a capital improvement prioritization, assessment and selection process the produces its CIP and capital budget request.

Designated local park implementing agencies originate capital program requests for regional parks and open space. The Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission, an advisory commission to the Council, develops a CIP proposal in cooperation with park implementing agencies and uses prioritization and assessment procedures adopted as part of the Council's Recreation Open Space Policy Plan.

Draft capital improvement programs and annual capital programs are reviewed by the Regional Administrator's Office in September. Council committees review proposed capital programs and provide policy direction throughout the fall. The proposed unified 2003-2012 CIP and 2003 capital program and budget is developed by the Regional Administrator's Office and will be presented to the Council in November 2002. The public hearing on the proposed CIP and budget will be held on December 11, 2002, and final adoption will be on December 18, 2002.

# **APPENDICES**

-	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Estimated	2003 Proposed
Passthrough Grant Programs:						
Passthrough Grant Revenues:						
Property Taxes:						
Livable Communities Program	9,013,651	10,014,834	10,536,521	12,323,900	12,323,900	13,135,000
Highway Right-of Way Loan Program	1,759,897	920,786	920,036	2,780,600	2,780,600	3,096,000
Subtotal-Property Taxes	10,773,548	10,935,620	11,456,557	15,104,500	15,104,500	16,231,000
Federal:						
HUD Housing Assistance	25,383,789	22,916,893	31,160,625	28,819,346	28,819,346	29,291,600
National Park Service-MNRRA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Federal	25,383,789	22,916,893	31,160,625	28,819,346	28,819,346	29,291,600
State:						
HACA Payments (Livable Communities)	1,098,445	1,099,868	1,099,678	-	-	-
HACA Payments (Highway Right-of-Way)	392,137	224,107	217,181	-	-	-
Inclusionary Housing Appropriation	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MHFA Housing Assistance	1,466,540	1,471,991	1,109,258	2,201,752	2,201,752	1,908,400
Transit Appropriation-Welfare to Work	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Parks O&M Appropriation	4,500,000	6,712,428	6,982,677	8,630,000	8,630,000	8,630,000
MPCA Stream Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-State Local/Other Intergovernmental - HRA	11,957,122	9,508,394	9,408,794	10,831,752 914,444	10,831,752 914,444	10,538,400
Interest Income - Livable Communities	592,780 487,869	948,669 2,511,347	1,045,475 1,748,899	914,444	914,444 1,608,000	915,000 1,463,000
Interest Income - Highway Right-of-Way Loan Program		2,311,347 809,076	551,384	21,000	1,008,000	1,403,000
Interest Income - Planning Assistance Loan Program	13,162	99,241	52,998	51,000	51,000	51,000
Interest Income - Planning Assistance Coan Program	-	10,991	7,358	-	-	51,000
Other Revenue - TCWQI		-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Revenues	49,352,193	47,740,231	55,432,090	57,192,042	57,515,042	58,508,000
Other Sources:						
Transfer to Metro HRA from Gen Fund	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfer to Livable Comm from Solid Waste Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Livable Comm from General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transfer to Planning Assist from Solid Waste Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Highway ROW from Radio Board	93,720	-	(34,000)	-	-	-
Transfer to Transit for Livable Comm from T&TD Adm	-	1,530,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Total Other Sources	1,093,720	2,530,000	1,966,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	50,445,913	50,270,231	57,398,090	58,192,042	58,515,042	59,508,000
Parathyour Cront Examility						
Passthrough Grant Expenditures: Community Development:						
Housing Grants	27,443,109	25,244,824	33,083,245	31,935,542	31,935,542	32,115,000
Parks O&M Grants	4,500,000	6,712,428	6,982,677	8,630,000	8,630,000	8,630,000
Livable Communities Grants	9,559,715	13,125,382	13,798,086	14,304,589	15,640,816	15,904,550
Planning Assistance Grants	64,151	27,885	323,094	39,885	239,885	250,000
MNRRA Planning Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Community Development Transportation:	41,566,975	45,110,519	54,187,102	54,910,016	56,446,243	56,899,550
Highway Right-of-Way Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare to Work Grants	500,000	-	-	-	· _	-
Transit for Livable Communities Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Transportation	500,000	-			-	-

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Estimated	2003 Proposed
Environmental Services:						
Stream Monitoring Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal-Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Grant Expenditures	42,066,975	45,110,519	54,187,102	54,910,016	56,446,243	56,899,550
Other Uses:						
Transfers to Other Funds		33,900		200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	42,066,975	45,144,419	54,187,102	55,110,016	56,646,243	57,099,550
Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures/Other Uses	8,378,938	5,125,812	3,210,988	3,082,026	1,868,799	2,408,450
Changes in Fund Balance by Program:						
Metro HRA	-	92,729	-	-	-	-
Parks O&M	-	-	232,113	-	-	-
Planning Assistance	(50,989)	82,347	-	11,115	(188,885)	(199,000)
Livable Communities	6,040,250	2,996,767	(262,738)	269,311	(908,916)	(506,550)
Highway Right-of-Way	2,389,677	1,953,969	1,587,012	2,801,600	2,966,600	3,114,000
Welfare-to-Work	-	-	1,654,601	-	-	-
Stream Monitoring	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8,378,938	5,125,812	-	3,082,026	1,868,799	2,408,450

NOTE: Estimated 2002 revenues and expenditures are included along with the 2002 adopted budget.

#### Environmental Services Grant Programs:

Revenues and Other Sources						
Interest/Other Income - TC Water Quality Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest/Other Income - Metro Envir Partnership	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to TCWQI from Envir Serv	-	-	80	-	-	-
Transfer to Metro Environ Partnership from Envir Serv	128,917	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	128,917		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1,000,000
Expenditures						
Twin Cities Water Quality Initiative Grants	1,610,402	1,072,048	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	883,969
Metro Environmental Partnership Grants	29,867	248,100	1,088,372	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Expenditures	1,640,269	1,320,148	776,543	2,500,000	3,000,000	2,883,969
Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures/Other Uses	(1,511,352)	(1,320,148)	-	(2,500,000)	(1.000,000)	(1,883,969)

Revenues and expenditures reflected in Environmental Services operations budget section of consolidated reports.

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Estimated	2003 Proposed
Highway Right-of-Way Loan Program:	-					
Certified Levy	2,159,302	1,142,446	1,142,446	2,822,906	2,822,906	3,142,643
Less: Uncollectible	8,662	(2,447)	5,229	42,306	42,306	46,643
Net Current Tax Receipts	2,150,640	1,144,893	1,137,217	2,780,600	2,780,600	3,096,000
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	1,759,897	920,786	920,036	2,780,600	2,780,600	3,096,000
State HACA Payments	390,743	224,107	217,181	-	-	-
Interest Income	143,923	809,076	551,384	21,000	186,000	18,000
Other Revenues	1,140	94,445	1,579	-	-	-
Total Revenues	2,295,703	2,048,414	1,690,180	2,801,600	2,966,600	3,114,000
Expenditures and Other Uses						
Grant Expenditures/Loan Forgiveness	61,083	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures/Other Uses:	61,083	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	2,234,620	2,048,414	1,690,180	2,801,600	2,966,600	3,114,000
Other Sources(Uses)						
Transfers From/(To) Other Funds	92,580	(33,900)	(34,000)	-	-	-
Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures/Other Uses	2,327,200	2,014,514	1,656,180	2,801,600	2,966,600	3,114,000
Fund Balance, Year End	23,560,894	25,575,408	27,231,588	29,756,008	30,198,188	33,312,188
Loan Activity:						
Loan Repayments	(435,448)	-	-	(730,776)	(730,776)	-
New Loans	2,304,607	-	4,333,115	4,000,000	9,876,243	3,500,000
Loans Outstanding, Year End	16,093,788	16,093,788	20,426,903	29,563,012	29,572,370	33,072,370
Funds Available for Loans, Year End	7,467,106	9,481,620	6,804,685	192,996	625,818	239,818

Planning Assistance Grant/Loan Program:           Revenues:           Interest Income - Grant Program         10,991         7,358         -         -         -           Interest Income - Loan Program         13,162         99,241         52,998         51,000         51,000         51,000           Other Revenues         - <th></th> <th>1999 Actual</th> <th>2000 Actual</th> <th>2001 Actual</th> <th>2002 Budget</th> <th>2002 Estimated</th> <th>2003 Proposed</th>		1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Estimated	2003 Proposed
Interest Income - Grant Program       -       10,991       7,358       -       -       -         Interest Income - Loan Program       13,162       99,241       52,998       51,000       51,000       51,000         Other Revenues       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Total Revenues       13,162       110,232       60,356       51,000       51,000       51,000         Transfer from Solid Waste Capital Fund       -	Planning Assistance Grant/Loan Program:						
Interest Income - Loan Program       13,162       99,241       52,998       51,000       51,000       51,000         Other Revenues       - </td <td>Revenues:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Revenues:						
Other Revenues       Image: Contrast of the second se	Interest Income - Grant Program	-	10,991	7,358	-	-	-
Total Revenues       13,162       110,232       60,356       51,000       51,000         Transfer from Solid Waste Capital Fund       - <td< td=""><td>Interest Income - Loan Program</td><td>13,162</td><td>99,241</td><td>52,998</td><td>51,000</td><td>51,000</td><td>51,000</td></td<>	Interest Income - Loan Program	13,162	99,241	52,998	51,000	51,000	51,000
Transfer from Solid Waste Capital FundTransfer from General FundTotal Other Sources13,162110,23260,35651,00051,00051,000Expenditures:Grant Expenditures64,15127,885323,09439,885239,885250,000Other ExpendituresTotal Expenditures64,15127,885323,09439,885239,885250,000Other ExpendituresTotal Expenditures64,15127,885323,09439,885239,885250,000Other Expenditures64,15127,885323,09439,885239,885250,000Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)(50,989)82,347(262,738)11,115(188,885)(199,000)Expenditures/Other UsesFund Balance:Designated (Available for Grants)1,074,2961,169,975957,2371,156,425808,237609,237Loan Activity:Loan Repayments(141,531)(47,916)(161,959)(85,303)(52,003)(75,165)	Other Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Total Revenues	13,162	110,232	60,356	51,000	51,000	51,000
Total Other Sources       1       1       1       1       1       1       1         Total Revenues and Other Sources       13,162       110,232       60,356       51,000       51,000       51,000         Expenditures:       Grant Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       51,607       -       -       -       -       -       -         Fund Balance:       -	Transfer from Solid Waste Capital Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues and Other Sources       13,162       110,232       60,356       51,000       51,000       51,000         Expenditures:       Grant Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       15,607       -       -       -       -       -       -         Fund Balance:       15,607       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Undesignated (Available for Grants)       1,074,296       1,169,975       957,237       1,156,425       808,237       609,237         Loan	Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:       Grant Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       -	Total Other Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Fund Balance:	Total Revenues and Other Sources	13,162	110,232	60,356	51,000	51,000	51,000
Grant Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Other Expenditures       64,151       27,885       323,094       39,885       239,885       250,000         Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Fund Balance:	Expenditures:						
Other Expenditures       -	•	64,151	27,885	323,094	39,885	239,885	250,000
Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under)       (50,989)       82,347       (262,738)       11,115       (188,885)       (199,000)         Expenditures/Other Uses       Fund Balance:		-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures/Other Uses         Fund Balance:         Designated for Future Grants         87,610       89,885         39,885       -         Undesignated (Available for Grants)         15,607       -         Undesignated (Available for Loans)         1,074,296         1,169,975         957,237         1,156,425         808,237         609,237         Loan Activity:         Loan Repayments         (141,531)         (47,916)         (161,959)         (85,303)         (52,003)         (75,165)	•	64,151	27,885	323,094	39,885	239,885	250,000
Designated for Future Grants       87,610       89,885       39,885       -	. ,	(50,989)	82,347	(262,738)	11,115	(188,885)	(199,000)
Undesignated (Available for Grants)       15,607       - <td>Fund Balance:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Fund Balance:						
Undesignated (Available for Loans)       1,074,296       1,169,975       957,237       1,156,425       808,237       609,237         Loan Activity:	Designated for Future Grants	87,610	89,885	39,885	-	-	-
Loan Activity:         Loan Repayments       (141,531)       (47,916)       (161,959)       (85,303)       (52,003)       (75,165)	Undesignated (Available for Grants)	15,607	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repayments (141,531) (47,916) (161,959) (85,303) (52,003) (75,165)	Undesignated (Available for Loans)	1,074,296	1,169,975	957,237	1,156,425	808,237	609,237
Loan Repayments (141,531) (47,916) (161,959) (85,303) (52,003) (75,165)	Loan Activity:						
New Loans - 209 323 59 000 100 000 100 000 100 000	•	(141,531)	(47,916)	(161,959)	(85,303)	(52,003)	(75,165)
	New Loans	-	209,323	59,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Loans Outstanding, Year End 109,010 270,417 167,458 292,295 215,455 240,290	Loans Outstanding, Year End	109,010	270,417	167,458	292,295	215,455	240,290
Funds Available for Loans, Year End         965,286         899,558         789,779         864,130         592,782         .368,947	Funds Available for Loans, Year End	965,286	899,558	789,779	864,130	592,782	368,947

	1999 Actual	2000 Actual	2001 Actual	2002 Budget	2002 Estimated	2003 Proposed
Livable Communities Grant/Loan Program:	_					
Certified Levy	10,116,080	11,132,936	11,675,781	12,418,782	12,418,782	13,259,070
Less: Uncollectible Net Current Tax Receipts	3,984 10.112,096	18,234 11,114,702	39,582 11,636,199	94,882 12,323,900	94,882 12,323,900	124,070 13,135,000
Revenues:						
Property Taxes	9,013,651	10,014,834	10,536,521	12,323,900	12,323,900	13,135,000
State HACA Payments	1,098,445	1,099,868	1,099,678	-	-	-
State Appropriation	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	270,822	2,511,347	1,748,899	1,450,000	1,608,000	1,463,000
Other Revenues	7,286	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	14,390,204	13,626,049	13,385,098	13,773,900	13,931,900	14,598,000
Other Sources:						
Transfer from Solid Waste Capital Project Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Transit Development Fund	-	1,530,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Transfer from General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Other Sources	1,000,000	2,530,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Revenues and Other Sources	15,390,204	16,156,049	15,385,098	14,773,900	14,931,900	15.598.000
Expenditures:						
Grant Expenditures	9,559,715	13,125,382	13,798,086	14,304,589	15,640,816	15,904,550
Other Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures Other Uses:	9,559,715	13,125,382	13,798,086	14,304,589	15,640,816	15,904,550
Transfers of Interest Earnings to General Fund	_	_	_	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Total Other Uses		-	-	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	9,559,715	13,125,382	13,798,086	14,504,589	15,840,816	16,104,550
Revenues/Other Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures/Other Uses	5,830,489	3,030,667	1,587,012	269,311	(908,916)	(506,550)
Fund Balance, Year End	27,534,999	30,565,666	32,152,678	29,264,574	31,243,762	30,737,212
Grant Expenditures by Category:						
Tax Base Revitalization Account	5,380,526	6 242 102	4711 260	5 125 976	5 404 500	5 405 000
Livable Communities Demonstration Acct		6,242,193	4,711,260	5,125,876	5,404,500	5,405,000
Local Housing Initiatives Program	2,894,189	4,601,881	6,299,213	6,307,113	7,596,000	8.237,550
Inclusionary Housing Account	1,285,000	1,831,308	216,329	1,347,600	1,862,600	1,862,000
Total Grant Expenditures	- 9,559,715	450,000	2,571,284	1,524,000	777,716	400,000
	9,559,715	13,125,382	13,798,086	14,304,589	15,640,816	15,904,550
Grant Awards by Category:						
Tax Base Revitalization Account	6,184,048	5,208,802	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000
Livable Communities Demonstration Acct	5,847,317	7,900,000	7,900,000	9,136,000	7,700,000	8,200,000
Local Housing Initiatives Program	2,288,000	1,247,000	1,900,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Inclusionary Housing Account	348,054	4,199,000	-	-	-	-
Total Grant Awards	14,667,419	18,554,802	15,100,000	15,936,000	14,500,000	15.000,000

#### APPENDIX B METROPOLITAN COUNCIL CAPITAL OUTLAY-EXPENDITURES AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

	003 Projected	2004 Projected	2005 Projected	2006 Projected	2007 Projected
JRCES OF FUNDS					
Environmental Sewer Service Fees	\$1,499,028	\$37,800	\$36,300		
Transportation Current Operating Revenues	\$250,958				
Regional Administration User Charges	\$484,116	\$645,200	\$909,700	\$455,000	\$40,000
HRA Fund	\$59,874				
Fund Balance-Capital	\$39,785				
Total Sources of Capital Funds	\$2,333,761	\$683,000	\$946,000	\$455,000	\$40,000
PITAL OUTLAYS-BY CATEGORY				<u></u>	
CENTRAL SERVICES					
MEARS PARK FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	\$128,000	\$126,000	\$121,000	\$325,000	
Less: Mces portion	(\$38,400)	(\$37,800)	(\$36,300)	(\$97,500)	
-Other	\$89,600	\$88,200	\$84,700	\$227,500	
INFORMATION SERVICES					
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					
ArcView Extensions - Upgrades		\$8,000			
ArcView Upgrades		\$14,000			
GIS Data Server Replacement			\$30,000		
GIS Fleet Management of Computers	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$30,00
GIS Laser Printer	\$10,000				\$10,00
GIS Plotter		\$15,000			
GIS Server & Disk				\$100,000	
GIS Server Memory & Processor upgrades	\$10,000				
Ortho Imagery			\$100,000		
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION					
HRIS System Replacement	\$435,000				
Minus: MCES & Metro Transit portions	(\$395,217)				
HRIS System Replacement Allocation from Corp.	\$39,783				
Capital Equipment (includes helpdesk software replacemen	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000		
Document Management	\$230,000 \$100,000	φ200,000	ψ200,000		
-	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$30,000		
Printer Upgrades (5/year) File Server Upgrade	\$20,000 \$20,000	\$25,000 \$25,000	\$30,000 \$25,000		
NT Server Upgrade	\$20,000	φ20,000	φ20,000		
Network Improvements			\$100,000		
			<b>\$100,000</b>		
Telephone system upgrades	\$25,000	\$75,000	\$100,000		
Staff Telecommuting		\$10,000			
Database Administration Software	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$75,000		
Intranet Implementation for the Council		\$20,000	\$20,000		
Network Software	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000		
Peoplesoft update-hardware only	\$290,000				
Web Development Tools	\$20,000	\$15,000	\$20,000		
ENVIRONMENTAL					
EIMS	\$178,000				
Industrial Waste - new system	\$400,000				
GIS Needs Assessment	\$50,000				
	\$30,000 \$87,978				
HRIS System Replacement Allocation from Corp.	-				
Capital Equipment	\$400,000				
LIMS hardware upgrade to Alpha or RS/6000	\$125,000				
Network Server Replacements at all plants Telephone system upgrades at Regional Plants	\$50,000				
OTHER CAPITAL NEEDS					
ENVIRONMENTAL MEARS PARK FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	\$38,400	\$37,800	\$36,300	\$97,500	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$2,333,761	\$683,000	\$946,000	\$455,000	\$40,0

#### APPENDIX C METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2003 INTERDIVISIONAL COST ALLOCATION SUMMARY

-	MCES	Metro Transit	Metropolitan Transportation Services	Regional Administration	HRA	Total
Assigned Charges from Admin. Support Units	\$6,135,604	\$6,003,804	\$696,772	\$3,458,680	\$465,810	\$16,760,670
Central Support Units Corp. and Mears Prk.Alloc.	4,484,373	3,938,767	0	3,369,258	0	11,792,398
A-87 Allocation, Based on Federal Guidelines	0	0	815,548	(1,099,738)	284,190	0
Subtotal	\$10,619,977	\$9,942,571	\$1,512,320	\$5,728,200	\$750,000	\$28,553,068
Capital Items	1,499,028		282,537	471,795	80,401	2,333,761
Planning Chargebacks	294,451	92,200	329,922	0	0	716,573
Total	\$12,413,456	\$10,034,771	\$2,124,779	\$6,199,995	\$830,401	\$31,603,402

#### Description of Allocations:

Administrative support assigned charges. Charges to business units for support services provided by central office units. When staff within support units provide services that directly benefit a specific business unit such as Environmental Services, the costs of providing that service are charged to that business unit.

Administrative support corporate costs. Support services costs that are for a joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective and not readily assignable to a particular business unit without effort disproportionate to the results, are allocated to divisions based on procedures and steps detailed in the Cost-Sharing System Guidebook.

Federal A-87 Cost Allocation Guidelines for Federal Grant Recipients. Principles for determining the allowable costs incurred by federally funded programs. The principles outline allowable and unallowable costs and means of allocation. The principles provide that federal awards bear their fair share of costs recognized under these principles. Federally funded Council programs affected include the HRA and Transportation and Transit Development.

Chargeback of planning support to business units. A portion of the cost of planning functions that benefit specific business functions are allocated to business units. Planning activities that are charged include preparation of population, household and employment forecasts and estimates; referral reviews; and geographic information systems work.

11/20/02

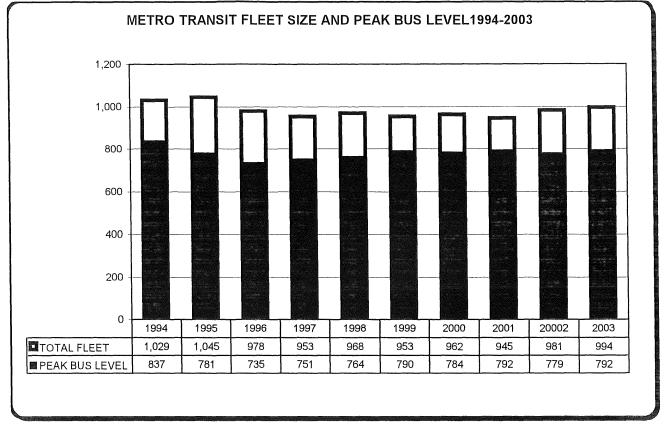
#### APPENDIX D METROPOLITAN COUNCIL PAYABLE 2003 PRELIMINARY PROPERTY TAX LEVIES

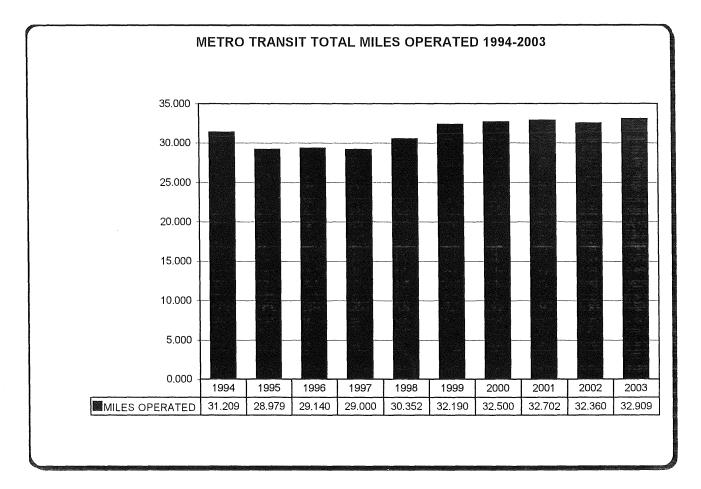
	Actual Payable 2002	Estimated Payable 2003	2002-2003 Change		
Purpose of Tax Levy	Levy	Levy	Amount	Percent	Comments
General					
General Operations	9,674,600	10,130,137	455,537	4.71%	
Livable Communities	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		
Subtotal-General	10,674,600	11,130,137	455,537	4.27%	
Highway Right-of-Way	2,822,906	3,142,643	319,737	11.33%	Levy limit of \$3,142,643, an increase of 11.33 percent
Livable Communities					
Tax Base Revitalization-Fiscal Disp	5,000,000	5,000,000	-		Levy limit of \$5,000,000
Demonstration Account	7,418,782	8,259,070	840,288	11.33%	Levy limit of \$8,259,070, an increase of 11.33 percent
Subtotal-Livable Communities	12,418,782	13,259,070	840,288	6.77%	
Sewer Deficiency	-	-	-		
Subtotal - Non Debt	25,916,288	27,531,850	1,615,562	6.23%	
Debt Service:					
Solid Waste	427,460	432,962	5,502	1.29%	
Parks and Open Space	6,848,080	8,090,496	1,242,416	18.14%	Includes bond issue of \$6.5 million in November, 2002
Transit	25,973,187	32,894,174	6,920,987	26.65%	Includes bond issue of \$50 million in November, 2002
800 Megahertz Radio	421,840	422,155	315	0.07%	
Subtotal - Debt Service	33,670,567	41,839,788	8,169,220	24.26%	
Total - All Council Levies	59,586,855	69,371,638	9,784,782	16.42%	

#### METROPOLITAN COUNCIL 2003 SUMMARY BUDGET BY FUND ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

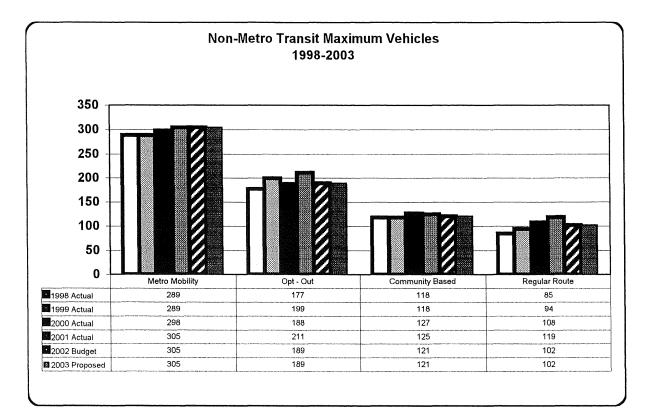
		SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE	ENTERPRISE	TOTAL
EXTERNAL REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	FUNDS	FUNDS	FUNDS	IUIAL
Property Tax	11,023,437	16,231,000	41,212,200	-	68,466,637
State Revenue	8,630,000	63,743,005		127,711,230	200,084,235
Federal-Operating	8,030,000	41,342,621	-	17,351,281	58,693,902
Local	23,680	872,575	-	17,351,201	896,255
Sewer Service Charges	25,080	072,373	41,818,339	90,781,661	132,600,000
SAC Fund Transfers	-	-	26,797,000	50,781,001	26,797,000
Industrial Strength Charges	-	-	20,797,000	8,107,500	8,107,500
Passenger Fares		2,454,718		62,316,749	64,771,467
Contract & Special Event Revenue	-	756,000		8,720,000	9,476,000
Interest	375,000	2,132,000	234,700	3,300,000	6,041.700
Other	216,100	1,798,598	254,700	1,410,534	3,425,232
Total Revenue	20,268,217	129,330,517	110,062,239	319,698,955	579,359,928
			110,002,200		
EXPENDITURES Salaries & Benefits	22,664,405	5,409,809		226,121,101	254,195,315
Contracted Services	5,790,738	1,631,376		9,490,959	16,913,073
Materials & Supplies	5,770,738	1,051,570		14,430,841	14,430,841
Chemicals	-	-		3,494,600	3,494,600
Utilities	-	_		16,277,137	16,277,137
Rent	2,058,140	378,019		10,277,157	2,436,159
Insurance	33,000	91,800		2,968,875	3,093,675
Other Direct Expenses	3,633,375	2,624,333		19,036,473	25,294,181
Transit Programs	5,055,575	64,665,466		-	64,665,466
Passthrough Grant & Loan Programs	8,630,000	48,269,550		1,000,000	57,899,550
Transit Expansion	0,0.00,000	1,430,000		2,400,000	3,830,000
Capital Expanditures	_	2,333,761		1,899,377	4,233,138
Debt Service Expenditures	-	2,000,701	102,217,644	-	102,217,644
Total Expenditures	42,809,658 -	126,834,114	102,217,644	297,119,363	568,980,779
Excess/(Deficit) of Revenue vs Expense	(22,541,441)	2,496,403	7,844,595	22,579,592	10,379,149
•	(22,141,441)	2,490,403	7,044,020	24,017,072	10,577,147
INTERDIVISION EXPENSE ALLOCATION					
Assigned Residual Charges-Central Support Units	20,562,548	(2,262,320)		(20,562,548)	(2,262,320)
Capital Expense Allocation	2,262,320	1,241,400		(1,411,050)	2,092.670
Charges to RA procurement	-			-	-
HRIS System		(79		(547 601)	-
Planning Chargeback Exp Allocation Planning Chargeback Revenue in CDD	716,573	678		(547,601)	(546,923) 716,573
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS	23,541,441	(1,020,242)	-	(22,521,199)	
NET EXPENDITURES AFTER ALLOCATION	19,268,217	127,854,356	102,217,644	319,640,562	568,980,779
Other Sources & (Uses) of Funds:					_
Property Tax Transfer from General Fund toMCES	_	-		(102,984)	(102,984)
Other Fund Transfers	(1,000,000)	1,000,000		(	(
General Fund Balance for Capital	(1,000,000)	87,978		(87,978)	-
Transfer from Favorable Variance Fund		01,210		1,000,978	1,000.978
Transfer from Capital Revolving Fund	-	-		129,105	129,105
Transfers to Other Funds	-	(200,000)	-	-	(200,000)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(1,000,000)	887,978		939,121	827,099
Balance/Deficit	0	2,364,139	7,844,595	997,514	11,206,248
		4,304,139	/,044,393	777,014	11,200,240

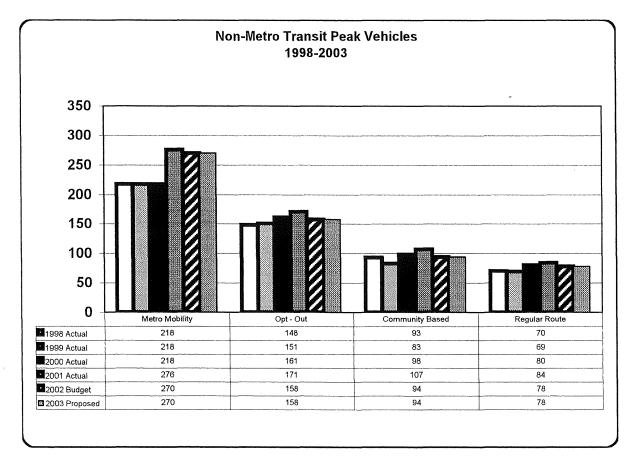
## TRANSPORTATION DIVISION



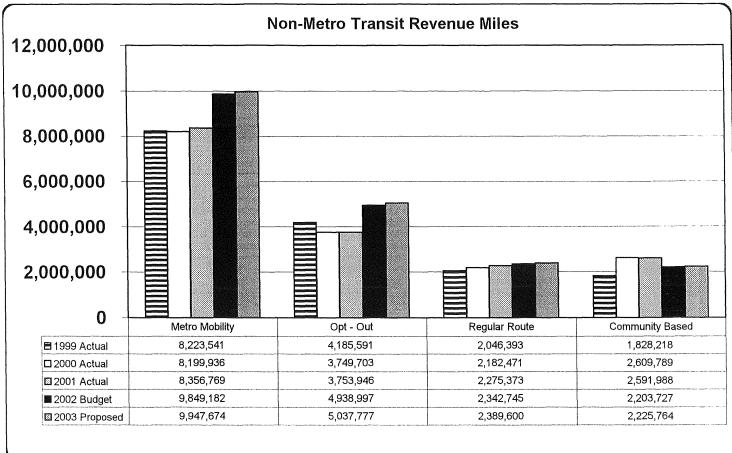


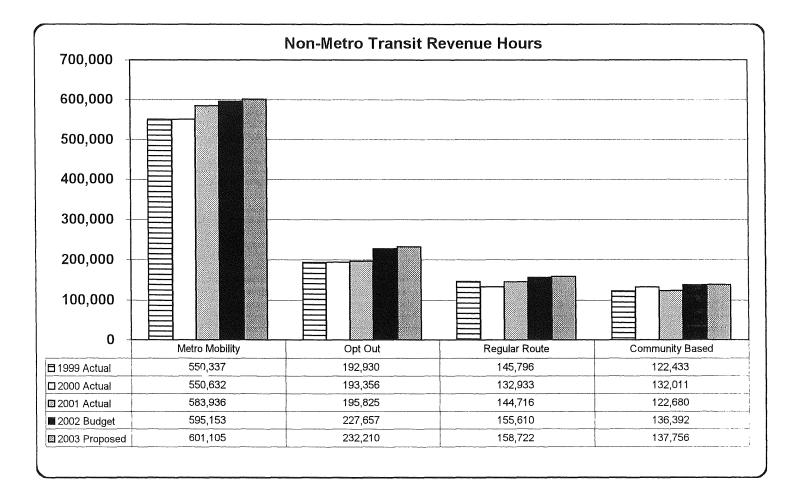
#### TRANSPORTATION DIVISION





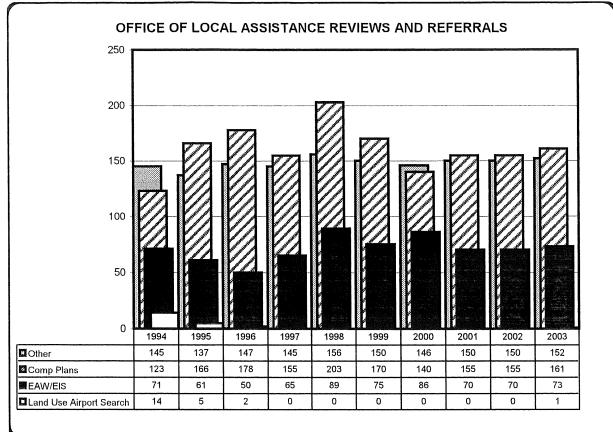
#### TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

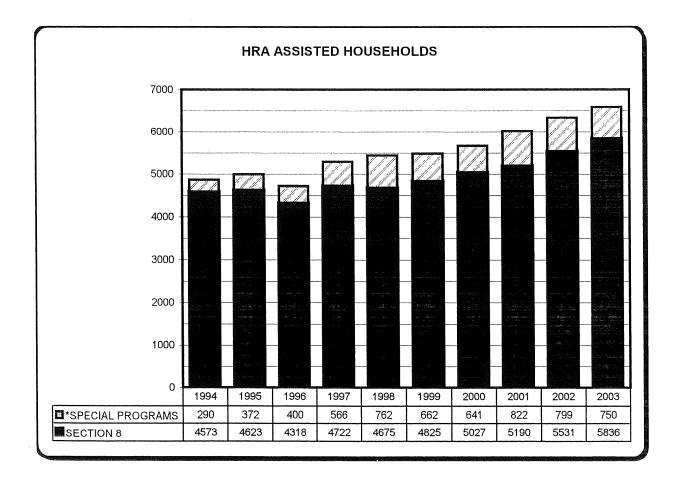




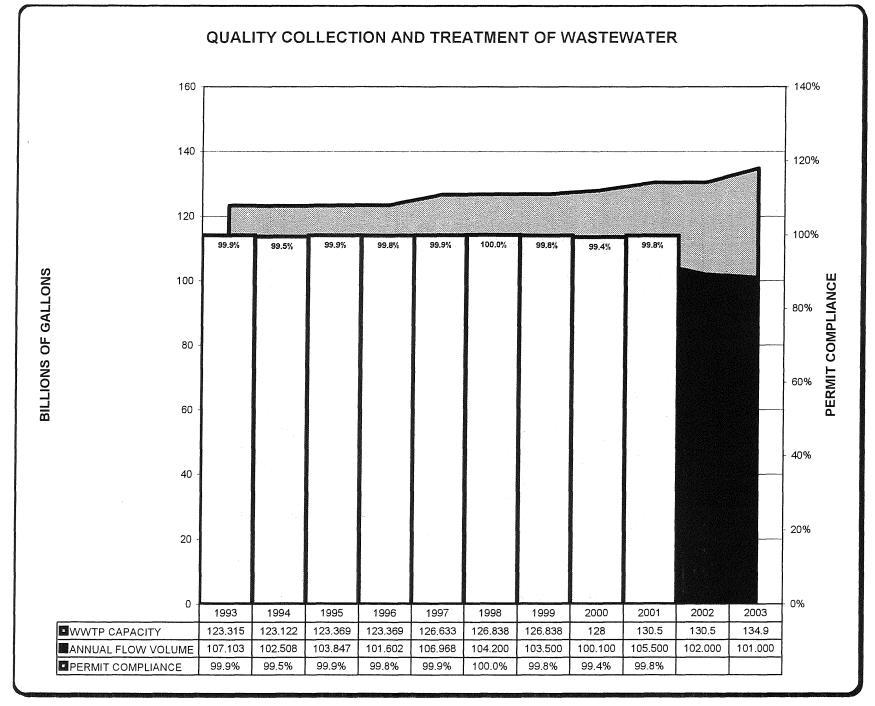
Appendix G

#### POLICY, ALIGNMENT AND DEVELOPMENT



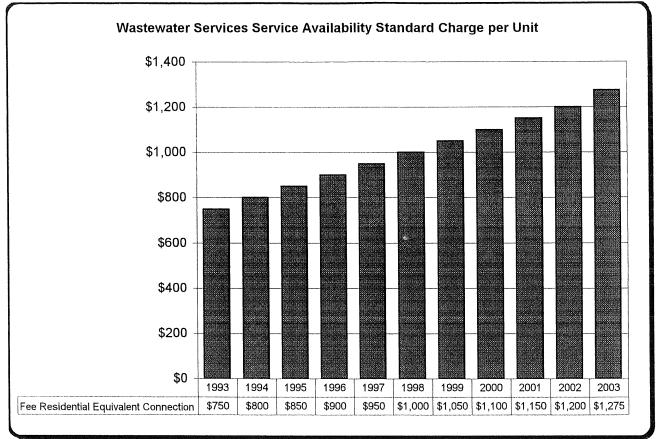


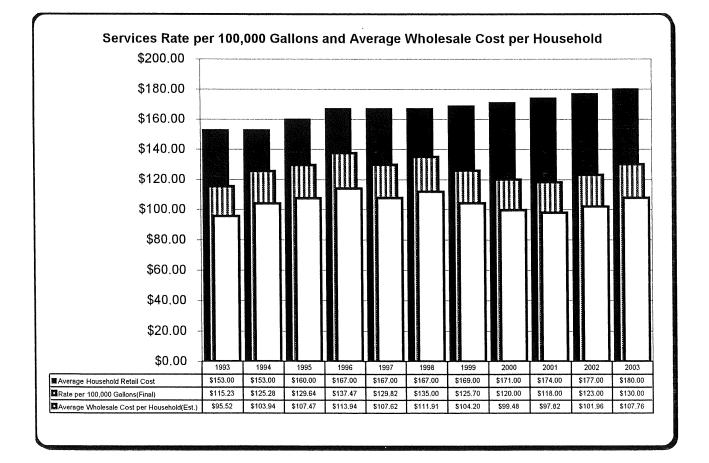
#### ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION



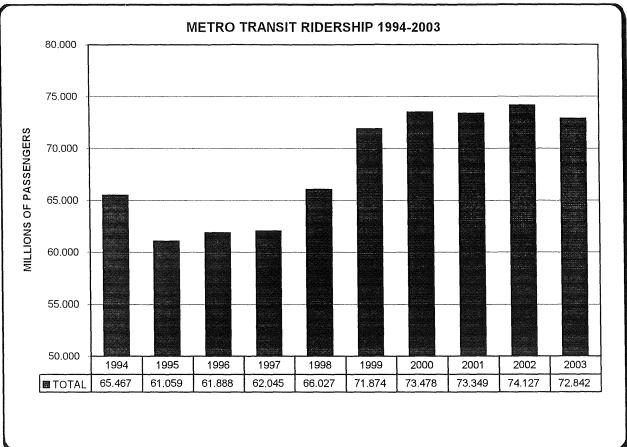


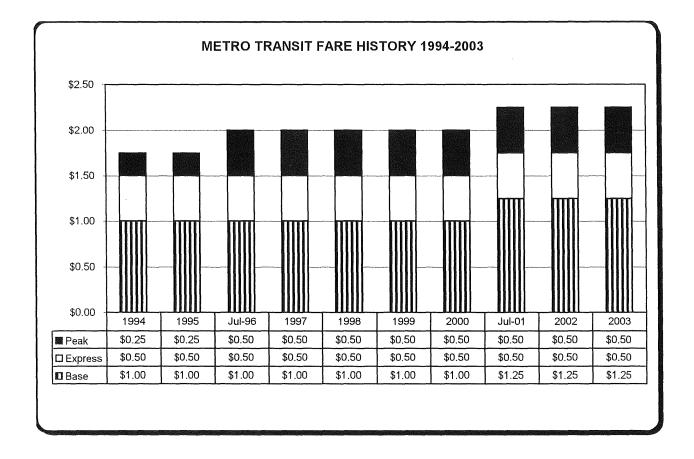
#### ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION





#### TRANSPORTATION DIVISION





#### Legislative Requirement for Report on Consultant Activity

Legislation enacted in 2001 requires that the Metropolitan Council provide information about professional and technical contractual services in the annual budget document. Under the statute, the Council must provide specific information by contract or project for the preceding fiscal year and on proposed projects for the next year. The information required includes:

- 1. Methods the Council used to obtain consultant services;
- 2. Criteria used by the Council to award the contract;
- 3. Number of consultants who sought the contract;
- 4. Total cost of the contract;
- 5. Duration of the contract; and
- 6. Source of the funds used to pay for the contract.

#### **Background:**

#### **Identification of Professional Services**

The Council considered the definition of professional or technical services in MN Statutes 16C.08, subdivision 1 in determining the types of contracted services to include in the report. This definition includes "services that are intellectual in character, including consultation, analysis, evaluation, prediction, planning, programming, or recommendation, and result in the production of a report or the completion of a task."

#### **Procurement Procedures**

#### **Procurement of Professional Services**

The Council's procurement procedures for professional services are based on the value of the services, and can generally be divided into three groups:

- Services valued at up to \$2,500 these services are considered micro-purchases and do not require a competitive process. They are initiated as a purchase requisition, and are executed as a purchase order.
- Services valued between \$2,500 \$50,000 these services are initiated as a purchase requisition and require an informal competitive process. They can be executed as either a purchase order or a contract.
- Services valued at \$50,000 or greater these services are initiated as a contract request and require a more formal competitive process. They are generally executed as a formal contract.

Data provided in this report is divided into these three groups of professional services.

#### Methods Used to Obtain Consultant Services

The Council uses the following methods of procurement.

- Services valued at up to \$2,500 Procurement of professional services up to \$2,500 are considered micro-purchases and are generally arranged by project managers without a solicitation process.
- Services valued between \$2,500 \$50,000 Procurements of professional services between \$2,500 and \$50,000 generally involve an informal proposal/evaluation process. At least three proposals are solicited and evaluated based upon factors such as cost, experience, qualifications, work plan and schedule, and availability. The vendor judged to be most advantageous to the Council is selected. In some cases, a vendor is selected using a Joint Purchasing Agreement (see discussion below). In other cases, a vendor is selected through a sole source authorization.
- Services valued at \$50,000 or greater Procurements of professional services above \$50,000 generally follow one of four processes, Informal Request for Proposal (RFP), Formal RFP, Joint Purchasing Agreement (JPA), or Sole Source Authorization.

Informal RFP's are typically used for procurement of professional services between \$50,000 and \$100,000. A written RFP is sent to prospective proposers identified by Council staff. The RFP document defines the scope of work and project schedule, lists the information requested from proposers, and lists the criteria that will be used by Council staff in the evaluation of the proposals. An informal evaluation panel of Council staff evaluated the proposals received and selects the vendor judged to be the most advantageous to the Council.

Formal RFP's are typically used for all procurement of professional services over \$100,000. The RFP is advertised in the State Register, and sometimes in other publications that may attract proposals, depending on the scope of work. The RFP is a formal document that addresses the scope of work, the project schedule, various aspects of the procurement process, and instructions to proposers in the preparation of proposals. Proposals are evaluated by a formal evaluation panel based on the evaluation criteria published in the RFP. The evaluation panel recommends the proposal most advantageous to the Council. Awards up to \$250,000 are recommended to the Council's Regional Administrator; awards greater than \$250,000 require Council action.

The Council has the authority to enter into Joint Purchasing Agreements (JPAs) with other governmental units as provided for in Minnesota Statutes. Joint Purchasing Agreements enable the Council to participate in cooperative buying organizations where prices for certain goods and services are established based on the estimated total demand by the cooperative members. The Council has Joint Purchasing Agreements with the State of Minnesota, Hennepin County, Ramsey County, and the University of Minnesota. Some professional services are procured though JPAs.

In some cases Council staff seeks authorization to award professional service contracts on a sole source basis. For contracts valued up to \$250,000, sole source authorization must be approved

# Metropolitan Council 2003 Unified Budget, Appendix H Report on Consultant Activity

by the Regional Administrator. For contracts valued at greater than \$250,000, sole source authorization must be approved by Council action.

The specific methods used to solicit services and criteria used to award contracts valued at \$50,000 or greater are shown in the attached report.

Procurements of architectural and engineering projects funded by the Federal Transit Administration must adhere to the Federal Brooks Act. The Brooks Act requires that vender selection be done without the criteria of price.

#### **Contents of Report**

The report consists of a number of schedules presented by year for 2001, 2002 and 2003. The schedules for 2001 list actual contracts, and the schedules for 2002 and 2003 list contractual service budget authority.

There are two tables for 2001, the first lists contracts of \$50,000 or greater, and the second lists contracts less than \$50,000. The table for Contracts of \$50,000 or greater provides the most amount of detail. The table for contracts less than \$50,000 lists each contract for purchases between \$2,500 and \$50,000; and purchases under \$2,500, which are considered micro purchases, are not individually listed but are summarized in total. Overall, purchases less than \$2,500 represented 2.4 percent of all professional and technical services in 2001. Additional information on these purchases is available on request.

#### **Contents**

2001

- Report for contracts of \$50,000 and greater.
- Report for contracts less than \$50,000.
- Summary of 2000 consultant activity

<u>2002</u>

• Report for consultant and contractual services for 2002 Unified Operating Budget as revised.

<u>2003</u>

• Report for consultant and contractual services for 2003 Unified Operating Budget as adopted.

#### Additional Information Available on Request

Additional information and detail is available upon request. Requests should be made to Tim Fleetham, Budget and Evaluation Manager (telephone # 651 602-1374). Questions about Council procurement policies and procedures should be made to Jim Sipe, Central Purchasing Manager (telephone # 651 602-1149).

Contract Number	Description of Services	Vendor	Execution Date	Start Date	Termination Date	Contract Amount	Interested Vendors	Proposers	Solicitation Method	Evaluation Criteria Used
GENERA										
01P001	Legislative Consulting	MaryAnn M. Campo	1/5/01	1/1/01	12/31/02	\$80,000			Sole source	
01P036	Employment Law Legal Services	Jackson, Lewis, Schnitzler & Krupman	2/22/01	8/1/00	7/31/03					propetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal luation criteria include price, experience, availability, of conflict.
01P037	Employment Law Legal Services	Halleland Lewis Nilan Sipkins & Johnson	2/22/01	8/1/00	7/31/03	\$200,000				propetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal luation criteria include price, experience, availability, of conflict.
00P0184 01P018	Metro Transit GIS Route Editor Phase III Public Opinion Research	Rowekamp Associates, Inc. The Tarrance Group	2/22/01 2/26/01	2/22/01 2/26/01	3/29/02 4/30/01	65,000 \$56,900	3	2	Sole Source	Knowledge, Experience, Capability
01002274	IBM Software Licensing for the IBM 2003-205	IBM Corporation	3/1/01	12/1/00	11/30/01	\$111,386			Sole source	
01P055	Xcel Energy v. Federal Transit Administration	Bassford, Lockhart, Truesdell & Briggs, P.A.	3/15/01	2/23/01	12/31/01	\$50,000			1	mpetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal uation criteria include price, experience, availability, of conflict.
00P0152	Metro GIS General Professional Services Audit services for RA	Richardson, Richter & Associates, Inc. State of Minnesota - Auditor	3/15/01 3/23/01	1/29/01	12/31/02 12/31/01	\$124,000 \$135,457	36	5	Formal RFP Sole source	Price, Work Plan, Qualifications, Past Record
00P0106A	End-user computer training	Elert & Associates	3/27/01	11/15/00	12/31/02	75,000	26	12	Informal RFP	Cost, instructor skills and knowledge, quality of handouts and demonstrated ability to customize training
01003572 01P022	Maintenance Coverage 24x7F*4 Radio Advertising	Mitel Telecommunmications	4/5/01	3/15/00	12/14/01 3/29/02	\$150,915 75,000	6	2	Sole source	Cost, quality. qualifications, past record of performance
01P051	Temporary Claims Manager	Staffing Partners	4/30/01	5/1/01	1/31/01	75,000	6		Informal RFP	Management skills, experience
01005634	Annual Software Maintenance Agreement	Synergen Associates Inc.	6/1/01	3/6/01	3/5/02	\$111,300			Sole source	
C-99-105	Metro HRA Filing System Annual Sybase Support Renewal	Mid America Business Systems	6/12/01	6/12/01	10/31/01	\$69,614	3	2	Formal RFP	Price, Quality, Qualifications, Past Record
01006282		Sybase Inc.	6/19/01	7/29/01	7/28/02	\$55,166			Sole source	
01P067A	HRIS Software	PeopleSoft USA, Inc.	6/25/01	6/25/01	6/24/02	\$825,120			Sole source	
00P0171	Risk Management Software	Marsh	7/17/01	7/17/01	12/31/04	336,100	30	5	Formal RFP	Qualifications, work plan, key personnel, references, price, terms system specs
1007638	Purchase of Bloomberg Data Services. Includes Installation Charge, Data Analytic Tools.	Bloomberg LP	7/31/01	7/31/01	7/22/03	\$50,000			Sole source	
01P093	Legal Services - XCEL Energy v. Federal Transit Administration	Thompson Coburn, LLP	7/31/01	4/1/01	12/31/02	\$250,000				npetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal lation criteria include price, experience, availability, f conflict.
01P084	Governmental Relations	Barbour Griffith & Rogers, Inc. Minnesota Satellite &	8/8/01	8/8/01	10/31/02	\$240,000			Sole source	Price, Qualifications, Experience, Planned
00P0189	Video Filming and Editing Rural and Agricultural Area Policy Review &	Technology	8/10/01	8/10/01	12/31/03	\$60,000	4	1	Informal RFP	
	Policy Implementation Consultant Services Software Maintenance Fees	BIKO Associates, Inc. PeopleSoft	9/12/01 10/24/01	8/20/01 6/27/01	9/30/02 6/26/02	91,000 \$78,927	26	3	1	cost
01P132	Federal Agency Matters	Foley & Lardner	11/1/01	9/1/01	12/31/02	\$150,000			services. Evalu and absense of	
	Implementation Partner to assist the Council in installing a new HRIS	Maximus	11/8/01	11/8/01	2/28/03	\$1,980,000	48		Formal RFP	Price, Experience, Work Plan and Schedule, Qualifications
	System Support Coordinator consulting 2000 Census Geographic Entities aligned with TLG GBF	Compuware Corporation The Lawrence Group	11/8/01	11/8/01	3/28/02	\$58,400 \$51,450	3			Experience, availaibity Qualifications, Experience, Price
01011476	Technical Support Agreement	Oracle Corporation	11/16/01	11/9/01	11/9/02	\$111,926			Sole source	

Contract Number	Description of Services	Vendor	Execution Date	Start Date	Termination Date	Contract Amount	Interested Vendors	Proposers	Solicitation Method	Evaluation Criteria Used
									An informal co	ompetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal
										luation criteria include price, experience, availability,
01P133	Joint Development and SmartGrowth	Smith Parker PLLP	11/20/01	7/1/01	12/31/01	\$50,000	1		and absense	of conflict.
01P046	Drug and Alcohol Testing	WorkForce Med-Ex, Inc.	11/30/01	2/1/01	12/31/01	200,000			Sole Source	
01P143	Housing Issues	Lockridge Grindal Nauen PLLP	12/14/01	8/1/01	4/30/02	\$50,000				ompetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal luation criteria include price, experience, availability, of conflict.
01012486	System Maintenance Service	Integral	12/17/01	1/1/02	12/31/02	\$65,700			Sole source	
01P144	Transit Police	Wold Jacobs & Johnson PA	12/19/01	12/1/01	12/31/02	\$50,000				mpetitive process is used for the solicitation of legal luation criteria include price, experience, availability, of conflict.
	MetroGIS Internet-Enabled Data Distribution									
01P068	Mechanism	Syncline Inc.	12/21/01	12/21/01	2/28/03	\$57,440	107	7	Formal RFP	Price, Quality, Qualifications, Past Record
General Fun	d Subtotal					\$6,390,802				
METROPC	LITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICE	S							1	
	MINISTRATION FUND								<u> </u>	
		Downtown Minneapolis							+	
		Transportation Management								
01P130	Off-Site Pool Registrations	Org.	12/12/01	12/12/01	12/31/03	\$65,000			Sole source	
METRO MOE			121201	121201	12/51/05	300,000			Sole source	
00P0062A	2001-2005 Metro Mobility Demand Service	Transit Team, Inc.	5/4/01	7/1/01	6/30/05	\$37,364,669	17	4	Formal RFP	Start Up, Service Mgt/Del, Facility Equipment,Veh&Fleet Mgt, Staffing & Admin, Exper & Ref, Cost of Work
	2001-2005 Metro Mobility Demand Service									Start Up, Service Mgt/Del, Facility Equipment,Veh&Fleet Mgt, Staffing & Admin, Exper
00P0062B		Laidlaw Transit Services Inc.	6/28/01	7/1/01	6/30/05	\$28,951,923	17	4	Formal RFP	& Ref, Cost of Work
REGULAR R	DUTE									
01P002	North Suburban Lines Bus Service	Lorenz Bus Service dba North Suburban Lines	2/7/01	1/2/01	12/31/02	CO 072 040			Sole source	
		Suburban Lines	2//01	1/2/01	12/31/02	\$2,873,218			Sole Source	
	MUTER SERVICES									
	Van Pool Services	VPSI Commuter Van Pools	2/5/01	11/1/00	10/31/02	\$457,000			Sole source	
	L URBAN FUND									
01P006	ADA Transit Services for Dakota County	DARTS	4/2/01	1/1/01	12/31/01	\$1,576,031			Sole source	
01P041	Small Bus Inspection Services	First Transit Inc.	7/9/01	6/23/01	10/31/01	\$60,407	2	2	Formal RFP	Price, Quality, Qualifications, Past Record
Metropolitan	Transportation Services Subtotal					\$71,348,248				
HOUSING	AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY									
	DRABLE HOUSING PROGRAM		(							
	Property Management Services	Cedar Management Inc.	6/8/01	6/8/01	12/31/02	\$90,000	10	2	Formal RFP	Interview, References, Price
0010170		Minneapolis Public Housing	0/0/01	0/0/01	12/3//02				- onnarrar	interview, Relefences, Filce
01P040	Environmental Services Agreement	Authority (MPHA)	3/16/01	3/16/01	12/31/02	\$200,000			Sole source	
Housing and	Redevelopment Authority Subtotal					\$290,000				
	IENTAL SERVICES GENERAL OPER	ATIONS								
1		11		t in the second						
01P004	Budget Preparation Forcasting Software	Adaytum	3/30/01	3/29/01		97,550	5	3	Informal RFP	Product structure, multi-dimensional database, cost
	Metro Plant Security Guard Services	General Security	4/24/01	4/16/01	4/15/03	\$350,000	7			Qualifications, Experience, Price
	Consultant Services for Gainsharing	RKD Group, Inc	7/13/01	6/26/01	12/31/01	\$100,000	7			Price, Quality, Qualifications, Experience
00P0157	MWWTP Relief Well Rehab A&E services for Construction	Barr Engineering Company	2/20/01	2/1/01	6/28/02	66,989	*****		Sole Source	
	Environmental Services Master Contract for	Applied Environmental								
00P0130-4	Professional Services	Sciences	4/23/01	4/23/01	12/31/03	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
0000120	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Construction Support Services, Inc.	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel

1		1			[	I		1	<u> </u>	
Contract Number	Department of Services	) (		Start	Termination	Contract	Interested		Solicitation	
Number	Description of Services Environmental Services Master Contract for	Vendor	Date	Date	Date	Amount	Vendors	Proposers	Method	Evaluation Criteria Used
00P0130-	BProfessional Services	Arden Environmental	5/10/01	5/10/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personne
00P0130-	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Wells Engineers Minnesota, Inc. (WEM)	5/10/01	5/10/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personne
00P0130-	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Earth Tech	5/14/01	5/14/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Howard R. Green Company	5/14/01	5/14/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience. qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH)	5/17/01	5/17/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-I	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik & Associates, Inc.	5/24/01	5/24/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113		Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-ł	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Braun Intertec Corporation	5/24/01	5/24/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-(	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	CNA Consulting, Inc.	5/24/01	5/24/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-ł	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	GME Consultants, Inc.	5/24/01	5/24/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-l	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	STS Consultants Ltd.	5/25/01	5/25/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-F	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Buildings Consulting Group	5/30/01	5/30/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-N	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Landmark Environmental, LLC	5/30/01	5/30/01	12/31/03	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-0	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Remediation Management Consultants	5/30/01	5/30/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-F	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Schoell & Madson, Inc.	6/6/01	6/6/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-J	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Enviroscience, Inc.	7/18/01	7/18/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-N	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	McConkey Johnson Soltermann	7/23/01	7/23/01	3/31/04	\$100,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
00P0130-S	Environmental Services Master Contract for Professional Services	Sebesta Blomberg & Associates, Inc.	8/15/01	8/15/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
	Environmental Services Master Contract for	Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson								
00P0130-V	Professional Services	and Associates, Inc. (TKDA)	8/15/01	8/15/01	3/31/04	\$200,000	113	59	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, location, key personnel
01P059	MWWTP Solids Processing Improvements	CH2M Hill	12/21/01	6/28/01	12/31/05	\$5,815,000	1	1	Formal RFP	Price, Qualifications, Experience, Planned Approach
	East/West Area Planning	Brown and Caldwell	4/20/01	2/19/01	12/31/02	\$529,751	21		Formal RFP	Price, Work Plan, Qualifications, Past Record
01P083	Area Planning - Process Modeling	Brown and Caldwell	8/22/01	6/4/01	12/31/02	\$64,051	21	3	Formal RFP	Price, Work Plan, Qualifications, Past Record
	Mound Lift Station (L-25) Relocation Design	Howard R. Green Company	10/17/01	10/17/01	9/30/03	\$215,027	22	9	Formal RFP	Price, Qualifications, Experience, Planned Approach
C-3554 (	Design/Build Services for South Washington County Plant	Knutson/BVCI Joint Venture	1/23/01	1/23/01	12/1/03	\$43,475,000	6	2	Formal RFP	Price, Proposal Quality, Past Record, References
(F	MWWTP Secondary Treatment Improvements - Phase II Step 3 Construction Support Engineering Services	Brown and Caldwell	2/12/01	11/15/00	6/30/03	1,650,009		~	Selected by For	rmal RFP in earlier project phase.
E	Design/Build Services for MWWTP Fluidized Bed Incineration and Air Pollution Control System	Von Roll, Inc.	3/22/01	3/22/01	8/1/05	\$71,226,566	5	2		Project cost, technical compliance, experience and qualifications
	Lift Station Supervisory Control and Field Telemetry Upgrade	Arden Environmental	4/6/01	4/6/01	6/30/02	\$283,371	17			Qualifications, Quality, Past Record, Price
	Empire Plant Planning and Design Services -	Montgomery Watson			12/31/03	\$119,701	24			Qualifications, Specific Personnel Assigned, Price, Past Record, Proposl Quality
	Facilities Planning	Americas, Inc.	5/21/01	5/2/01						

Contract			Execution	Start	Termination	Contract	Interested		Solicitation	
Number	Description of Services	Vendor	Date	Date	Date	Amount	Vendors	Proposers	Method	Evaluation Criteria Used
		Sebesta Blomberg &								Price, Quality, Qualifications, Past Record of
00P0168		Associates, Inc.	6/19/01	6/19/01	4/30/02	\$323,758	18		Formal RFP	Performance
01P107	Digital Mapping Services	Martinez Corporation	10/10/01	10/10/01	12/31/01	\$98,400			Sole source	
	Empire Plant Planning and Design Services -	Montgomery Watson						_		Qualifications, Specific Personnel Assigned, Price
01P020A		Americas, Inc.	12/26/01	12/26/01	10/31/03	\$187,431	24	/	Formal RFP	Past Record, Proposl Quality
nvironme	ntal Services Subtotal					\$127,792,192			<u> </u>	
L										
	RANSIT OPERATING FUND									
00P0190	Maintenance agreement-Teleride System	PC Trans	3/15/01	1/1/01	12/31/04	\$240,000			Sole Source	
								_		Ability to Perform Tasks, Experience, Cost,
00P0176		Periscope Inc.	5/2/01	5/2/01	4/30/04	\$9,000,000	55	/	Formal RFP	References
01P065	General Manager, Metro Transit	John Haley, Jr.	6/26/01	6/13/01	9/30/01	\$57,166			Sole source	
00000541	6 Temporary Accounting Service - David Johnson	Accountemps	8/28/01			\$84,604	3	3	Informal RFP	Qualifications, Experience, Price
	Temporary Labor - Anthan Elias (Extended 80				]					
00000549	4 hours thru 7/15/02)	Pro Staff Personnel Services	9/6/01			\$62,531	4	4	Informal RFP	Qualifications, Experience, Price
		Information Reporting								
01P054	Background Investigations	Services, Inc.	9/8/01	3/1/01	12/31/01	100,000			Sole Source	
	Police Department Training from Oct 2001 -									
00000547	B Dec 2002 per proposal dated 6/27/01.	Centurion Skills	9/19/01	10/1/01	12/31/02	\$81,370	1	1	Sole Source	Qualifications
		Transportation Management						-		
00P0101	Sector 5 Planning Study	and Design, Inc.	10/3/01	10/3/01	4/1/03	\$192,789	15	7	Formal RFP	Price, Quality, Qualifications, Experience
00P0179	Riverview Corridor EIS and Preliminary Design	BRW, Inc.	2/5/01	2/5/01	8/1/02	3,165,000	88		Formal R	FP issued by Ramsey County Railroad Authority
		Richardson, Richter &			1					
00P0179	Public Involvement - Riverview Corridor EIS	Associates, Inc.	2/28/01	1/15/01	12/31/02	249,900			Awarded as a	part of contract 00P0179
00P0179/	Public Involvement - Riverview Corridor EIS	New School, Inc.	3/5/01	1/15/01	12/31/02	200,000			Awarded as a	part of contract 00P0179
	Design and Construction Oversight of Overhaul									
01P052	Base Roof Replacement	RC Consultants	5/14/01	5/14/01	12/31/01	\$66,000	14	5	Informal RFP	Qualifications, Responsiveness, Price
		Siemens Transportation								Price, Technical Response, Mobile Radio Solutio
00P0082	SMART COM (CAD/AVL) Procurement	Systems, Inc.	5/24/01	5/24/01	2/24/04	\$8,899,457	42	3	Formal RFP	Experience
		Toltz, King, Duvall, Anderson								Price, Qualifications, Experience, Planned
01P032	FTH Secondary Heat Source Phase 1	and Associates, Inc. (TKDA)	6/20/01	6/1/01	12/31/03	\$135,000	17	2	Informal RFP	Approach
	Electrical Design of Secondary Transfer	Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.								Price, Qualifications, Experience, Planned
01P042	Switches	(SEH)	7/17/01	7/17/01	3/31/02	\$71,228	10	5	Informal RFP	Approach
01P027	Bus Fare Collection System Upgrade	LTK Engineering Services	7/21/01	5/9/01	6/1/04	130,000			Sole Source	
		Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik &								Qualfications, Quality, Past Record of Performance
01P021	Sunray Transit Hub	Associates, Inc.	7/24/01	7/11/01	6/1/03	\$90,001	40	5	Formal RFP	Capacity of Firm
	Repair of Metal Walls at FTH Office and								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
01P026	Overhaul Base	Setter, Leach & Lindstrom	8/6/01	8/6/01	12/31/02	\$92,710			Formal RFP	
									······	Aesthetic quality, applicability, appropriateness,
01P039	Call to Artists - Downtown East Station	Andrew Leicester	10/16/01	10/16/01	2/28/02	\$50,000	29	6	Formal RFP	durability, experience
01P013A	Northwest Corridor Scoping Study	IBI Group	10/17/01	10/17/01	10/31/02	\$545,683	27	6	Formal RFP	Qualifications, Work Plan, Experience,
ETRO TRA	NSIT GRANT FUNDS									
01P085	USAF/MNANG Site Improvement	Atkins Benham	11/20/01	11/5/01	6/1/03	\$151,000	45	8	Formal RFP	Qualification, Work Plan, Past Record, Capability
			f							
	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional									Experience, qualifications, key personnel, services
00P0080-	Services	Braun Intertec Corporation	3/9/01	3/9/01	12/31/03	\$200,000	122	50	Formal RFP	offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
		· · · · ·								
	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional									Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service
00P0080-0		Barr Engineering Company	3/12/01	3/12/01	12/31/03	\$100,000	122	50	Formal RFP	offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
										· · ·
	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional	Bonestroo Rosene Anderlik &								Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service
		Associates, Inc.	3/12/01	3/12/01	12/31/03	\$200,000	122	50		offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-0				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
00P0080-0					-			1	1	
00P0080-0	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional									Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service

Contract				Start	Termination	Contract	Interested		Solicitation	
Number	Description of Services	Vendor	Date	Date	Date	Amount	Vendors	Proposers	Method	Evaluation Criteria Used
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Sanders Wacker Bergly, Inc. (SWB)	3/12/01	3/12/01	12/31/03	\$75,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-0	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Earth Tech	3/13/01	3/13/01	12/31/03	\$50,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-0	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	GME Consultants, Inc.	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$50,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Howard R. Green Company	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$200,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Richardson, Richter & Associates, Inc.	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$75.000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-2	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	STS Consultants Ltd.	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$125,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-2	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Thatcher Engineering Inc.	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$50,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-2	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Ulteig Engineers, Inc.	4/18/01	4/18/01	12/31/03	\$100,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1		SRF Consulting Group, Inc.	4/23/01	4/23/01	12/31/03	\$250,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0023	Automated Fuel Management System (Design, Build, Install and Train)	Trak Engineering, Inc.	5/2/01	2/5/01	6/30/02	\$482,028	17	2	Formal RFP	Price, Work Plan, Qualifications, Past Record
00P0080-0	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Construction Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	<b>\$</b> 75,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Hammel, Green, and Abrahamson Inc.	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	\$175.000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Keyser Marston Associates	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	\$50,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Kodet Architectural Group, Ltd.	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	\$200,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	LSA Design, Inc.	5/9/01	5/9/01	12/31/03	\$225,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-1	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Stefan Associates	5/17/01	5/17/01	12/31/03	\$200,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service: offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-15	Metro Transit Master Contract for Professional Services	Herman Appraisal Services, Inc.	5/24/01	5/24/01	12/31/03	\$50,000	122	50	Formal RFP	Experience, qualifications, key personnel, services offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
00P0080-2		BRW, Inc.	5/30/01	5/30/01	12/31/03	\$250,000	122	50		Experience, qualifications, key personnel, service: offered, comprehensiveness of proposal
etro Transit	Subtotai					\$27,071,467				
	TAL					\$232,892,709				

	ISSUE		PO #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
EXP. TYPE GENERAL FUND	DATE	VENDOR NAME	P0#		AWOUNT
Consultant	3/15/01	New Horizons	00P0106B	End-user computer training	\$20,000.00
External legal services		Gray Plant Mooty	01P023	General Intellectual Property Rights Matters	\$5,000.00
External legal services		Smith Parker P.L.L.P.	01P038	Legal Assistance Regarding General Matters	\$5,000.00
External legal services		Brand Consulting, LLC	01P131	Regional Reinvestment Matters	\$13,000.00
External legal services		Smith Parker P.L.L.P.	00P0191	Representation in Phillip Krinkie Matter	\$25,000.00
External legal services		Adamson & Sarff	01P104	Real Estate Matters	\$35,000.00
Accounting auditing		DMG MAXIMUS	01002578	Work on the Metropolitan Council Actual 2000 Central Services	\$25,000.00
Consultant		LARSON CONSULTING	01006489	Professional Services Support for Magic HelpDesk Software (F	
Consultant		CONFLICT MGMT PROVIDERS	01010973	Difficult Conversation Four-Part Workshop for up to 25 Participa	
Consultant		AWARDS BY HAMMOND, INC	01000231	Services on an as-needed basis for Council's Communicati	\$3,500.00
Consultant		METRO CABLE NETWORK	01000231	2001 distribution fees - public agency - 30 minutes for 52 weeks	
		ROWEKAMP ASSOC	01001900	MIGRATING TO ARCVIEW 8.1 TRAINING. TRAINING DATES	
Consultant		ROWEKAMP ASSOC	01000314	Training Class - Migrating to ArcView 8.1 - Training Dates - Dec	4 . 1
Consultant			01000229	Services on an as-needed basis for Council's Communicati	\$5,000.00
Consultant		MN CLIPPING SERVICE	01000229		•
Consultant				Data Recovery - Initial Assessment Analysis of Terminal Server TS Environment	\$5,000.00 \$5,200.00
Consultant		CAT COMPUTERS INC	01011562	2	
Consultant				Analysis of Terminal Server TS Environment COUNCIL STAFF SAS SOFTWARE TRAINING. TRAINING D	\$5,200.00
Consultant			01008919		\$5,250.00
Consultant			01000234	RA - Services on an as-needed basis for Council's Commu	\$7,000.00
Consultant		ARCHIVES	01003453	Tape and Cartridge Storage and Daily Cycling per instruction fro	
Consultant		SINTAURUS	01009938	Oracle training at \$320 per day	\$8,000.00
Consultant				Consulting Services for Support Magic⊡Amount not to exceed \$	-
Consultant		SYNTAX INC		Consulting and Maintenance time for Citrix systems purchased	\$9,900.00
Consultant		WICKLUND, DENNIS P		CONSULTING SERVICES TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIV	\$10,000.00
Consultant		HANSCOME, RON		HR Strategic Planning Consultation	\$12,000.00
Consultant		JACK DOOLITTLE & ASSOC INC		CONSULTANT SERVICES TO ASSIST IN THE RECRUITMEN	•
Consultant		COMPUTER RESEARCH SERVICES INC	01003630	Installation of Support Magic 7.0 Converison of exisitng code for	\$15,000.00
Consultant		ELERT AND ASSOC	01004690	Consulting Services (Scope of Work Attached)	\$16,080.00
Consultant	1/12/01	SUNGARD RECOVERY SERVICES INC		Annual fee for Recovery Services Agreement beginning 1/01/01	\$16,968.00
Consultant	12/21/01	SUNGARD RECOVERY SERVICES INC	01012698	Annual fee for Recovery Services Agreement beginning 1/01/02	\$17,820.00
Consultant	9/20/01	STACY BECKER CONSULTING SVC	01009512	Performance of work as outlined in attached Proposal to the Me	\$21,900.00
Consultant	9/13/01	SINTAURUS	01009109	Five Day Training course "Oracle Developer Forms" for up to 12	\$22,400.00
Consultant	12/5/01	ANALYSTS INTL	01012015	Integral Support for HRIS project (Year end updates and table c	\$34,500.00
Contractual services othe	r 1/3/01	REMOTE SYSTEMS	00013217	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$2,500.00
Contractual services othe	er 1/3/01	WHISTLING MOUSE	00013222	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$3,000.00
Contractual services othe	r 1/3/01	STAFFORD, PAUL	00013225	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$3,000.00
Contractual services othe	r 1/3/01	JACOBS,CINDY	00013221	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$4,000.00
Contractual services othe	r 2/8/01	ACOUSTIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	01001530	Professional/Technical services for evaluting audio/visual needs	\$4,400.00
Contractual services othe	r 8/24/01	SPC COMMUNICATIONS	01008597	Maintance coverage for Metro Plant site, coverage prorated 110	\$4,852.10
Contractual services othe	r 1/3/01	DESIGN CONSORTIUM, THE	00013224	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$5,000.00
Contractual services othe	r 1/3/01	MARGGRAPHICS	00013238	Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications	\$5,000.00

EXP. TYPEDATEVENDOR NAMEPO #ITEM DESCRIPTIONAMOUNTContractual services other12/31/01WIGLEY,GRIFF01012908Moderating the on-line forum for the Metropolitan Council.\$5,500.0Contractual services other1/3/01POLL,DONN00013256Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications\$6,000.0Contractual services other1/4/01BROWNSWORTH INC01000131Labor services for the month of November, 2000. Regular hours\$6,574.0
Contractual services other 1/3/01 POLL,DONN 00013256 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$6,000.0
Contractual services other 1/4/01 BROWNSWORTH INC 01000131 Labor services for the month of November, 2000. Regular hours \$6,574.0
Contractual services other 1/3/01 HOLD THAT THOUGHT 00013219 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$7,000.0
Contractual services other 3/27/01 RED DESIGN 01003164 Design work for the Council's web site to reflect the Smart Grow \$7,500.0
Contractual services other 1/3/01 PARSONS, JIM 00013229 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$10,000.0
Contractual services other 1/3/01 ROBSON, WENDY RUSS 00013230 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$10,000.0
Contractual services other 1/31/01 CURIOSITY PRODUCTIONS 01001191 Produce, edit and script an 8-minute video describing the Met C \$10,350.0
Contractual services other 11/5/01 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS 01011063 FOR SERVICES OF AN ADMINISTATIVE LAW JUDGE (ALLA \$11,018.00)
Contractual services other 1/23/01 MN SATELLITE AND TECHNOLOGY 01000880 Creation of a 12 Minute Transit Video \$11,114.00
Contractual services other 10/2/01 GRAYBOW COMMUNICATIONS 01009871 Audio/visual technician labor hours to support the use of the Co \$11,375.00
Contractual services other 2/22/01 Cavanaugh Tocci Associates 00P0173 Acoustical Consultant Services \$15,000.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 JUCKEL, MARK 00013223 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$17,500.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 CHAN, MARGARET 00013220 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$18,000.00
Contractual services other 1/4/01 Shen, Milsom, & Wilke/ Paoletti 00P0172 Acoustical Consultant Services \$18,500.00
Contractual services other 4/27/01 TELERIDE INC 01004427 Initial Contract Development to purchase the rights to access VA \$20,000.00
Contractual services other 12/17/01 SAFE SOFTWARE INC 01012496 SpatialDirect \$22,000.00
Contractual services other 11/26/01 LJT INSURANCE CONSULTANTS 01011675 ASSISTANCE WITH PROPERTY INSURANCE RENEWAL, P \$22,500.00
Contractual services other 3/20/01 ARCH WIRELESS 01002855 Annual order for pager rental for Community Development. To c \$22,834.00
Contractual services other 2/5/01 BI, a trade name of Schoeneckers, Inc. 00P0161 Development of Merchandising Program \$24,500.00
Contractual services other 1/8/01 ColdSnap Photography 00P0159 Photography/Video for Smart Growth \$24,770.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 DESICON 00013237 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$25,000.00
Contractual services other 4/30/01 Moss Cairns 00P0153 Smart Growth Twin Cities Visual Preference Workshops \$26,375.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 LANDKAMER, JEANNE 00013228 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$28,900.00
Contractual services other 6/8/01 TELERIDE INC 01005929 Outstanding amount of administrative fee per Memorandum of U \$30,000.00
Contractual services other 1/8/01 HUNTER, JOSEPH 00013216 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$32,600.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 FITZ, JANE E 000013227 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$34,800.00
Contractual services other 1/3/01 ARCHWING INNOVATIONS LLC 00013218 Professional Services for Metropolitan Council Communications \$35,000.00
Contractual services other 8/14/01 MN BROADCASTERS ASSN 01008113 Provide non-commercial radio announcements for Smart Growth \$35,000.00
Contractual services other 6/6/01 Minnesota Center for Survey Research 01P008 Twin Cities Annual Survey \$36,456.00
Contractual services other 1/23/01 Mr. Wolf 00P0169 Assessment and Strategic Planning for Web Site \$42,000.00
Temporary help 8/13/01 SPHERION 01008060 Steve Feister Temporary Services as Required for Community D \$6,095.00
Temporary help 1/29/01 JEANE THORNE TEMPORARY SERVICE 01001079 Linda Metz (Rick Gelbmann - Comm Devlpmnt/GIS) temporary \$9,158.00
Temporary help 10/18/01 SPHERION 01010491 Steve Feister Temporary Services as Required for Community D \$15,215.00
Temporary help 1/30/01 JEANE THORNE TEMPORARY SERVICE 01001125 Sarah Karman (Risk Mgmt - Jim Lunde) temporary services @ \$26,585.00
Software maintenance 5/25/01 ZASIO ENTERPRISES INC 01005453 ZSW01 2SU Versatile Software Support - Unlimited User \$2,645.00
Software maintenance 10/23/01 NETWORK ASSOCIATES 01010603 SLPSHM-AC PrimeSupport Connect Coverage for Sniffer Pro L \$2,699.00
Software maintenance 9/12/01 MIDWAVE 01009220 Software Subscription for Software Solutions includes version u \$2,863.67
Software maintenance 2/27/01 CORVU NORTH AMERICA INC 01002128 Annual Maintenance Renewal (3/1/2001 to 2/28/2002) \$3,402.00
Software maintenance 5/15/01 MIDWEST SYSTEMS INC 01005075 SS-CPVP-VFM-U Software Subscription for Software Solutions \$3,974.00
Software maintenance 7/31/01 SAGENT TECHNOLOGY INC 01007658 Annual Maintenance (5/12) for WebLink, Crystal Reports, Acce \$4,050.00
Software maintenance 1/17/01 HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS 01000627 NC EX, Exceed Multiplatform Intel Multi VO.7.0.0 Maintenance \$4,305.60

	ISSUE				TOTAL
EXP. TYPE	DATE		PO #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Software maintenance	12/21/01	INMAGIC INC	01012620	Maintenance for DB/TextWorks 5-User: Serial # DB10-186-007	\$4,434.00
Software maintenance	1/30/01	HALLBERG INFORMATION SERVICES	01001162	InMagic Maintenance 2000	\$5,401.00
Software maintenance	12/20/01	SYBASE IAD DIV	01012646	Sybase PowerBuilder Enterpise Windows Annual USP Renewa	\$7,095.00
Software maintenance	6/13/01	INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING	01006090	Software License for IAM - Service and Support. Agreement 6/	\$7,920.00
Software maintenance	12/21/01	PRECISE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	01012619	Precise SQL Support (August 1 to July 31, 2001)	\$7,920.00
Software maintenance	11/6/01	SYNTAX INC	01011153	Annual Support Cost for Base Server: ECS-00F4-9439-E13D-0	\$8,845.00
Software maintenance	6/12/01	CITRIX SYSTEMS	01006024	EDS-00F4-9959-8280-001235 MetaFrame 1.8 for Windows wit	\$9,186.29
Software maintenance	3/27/01	SYBASE IAD DIV	01003205	PD731USP PowerDesigner Data Architect w/Metaworks	\$10,685.00
Software maintenance	5/10/01	SOFTWARE HOUSE INTL	01004954	ArcServe 7.0 NW Backup Agent (See attached quote #68703)	\$11,135.00
Software maintenance	10/17/01	COMPUWARE CORP	01010448	Annual Maintenance on Compuware Viewing Facility for the IBM	\$11,325.00
Software maintenance	2/15/01	WRQ REFLECTION	01001793	004-031774 RREG-ALL MTC/B Refl Regis Graphics Mnt Conc	\$12,848.40
Software maintenance	4/2/01	IBM CORP	01003376	Annual AIX Support Line Service 3/30/01-3/29/02	\$14,394.00
Software maintenance	6/25/01	EMBARCADERO TECHNOLOGIES INC	01006485	DBArtisan for Sybase and MS SQL Maintenance Contract 6/30	\$16,000.00
Software maintenance	5/22/01	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	01005337	Compaq/Digital annual software maintenance for the ES VAX sy	\$17,745.18
Software maintenance	10/4/01	INFORMATION BUILDERS INC	01009996	Annual Maintenance for Basic System software for the VAX 781	\$20,218.00
Software maintenance	5/25/01	PEOPLESOFT	01005450	Software Maintenance and Support Fees for PeopleSoft (6/24/2	\$21,282.30
Software maintenance	1/24/01	MANTECH SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS CORP	01000929	Base System Maintenance for TIPS at Metro Transit	\$25,000.00
Software maintenance	12/13/01	MANTECH SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS CORP	01012191	Base System Maintenance, Customization Maintenance and Te	\$25,000.00
Software maintenance	6/25/01	NETWORK ASSOCIATES	01006477	MHXAAE-AE Magic Help Desk-Enterprise Edition SUB	\$26,537.55
Software maintenance	9/19/01	CYBORG SYSTEMS INC	01009421	Cyborg Solution Series Maintenance - Silver Plan 11/01/01 to 10	\$29,832.68
Software maintenance	12/24/01	THERMO LABSYSTEM INC	01012745	Annual Support for SampleManager license (1-16)	\$32,940.00
Software maintenance	9/19/01	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITU	J01009426	Maintenance for period 10/01/2001 to 9/30/2002 for Environmen	\$34,607.30
Software maintenance	1/22/01	TRAPEZE SOFTWARE GROUP INC	01000767	Trapeze-FX Base License (400-749 weekly peak vehicles) 20 v	/ \$41,950.00
Consultant	2/27/01	PEOPLESOFT	01002133	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$5,200.00
Temporary help	12/11/01	INSURANCE OVERLOAD SYSTEMS	01012265	Terry Gruzebeck Temporary Services as Required for Risk Man	\$21,000.00
Temporary help	5/7/01	KIM BURMEISTER & ASSOC INC	01003347	Alvina Schmidt Temporary Services as Required for Risk Manag	\$38,211.00

General Fund Subtotal, Contractual Purchases Between \$2,500 and \$50,000	\$1,607,991.07
General Fund Subtotal, Purchases (Not Shown) Less Than \$2,500	\$51,550.42
General Fund Subtotal, Contractual Purchases Less Than \$50,000	\$1,659,541.49

#### METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

TRANSIT	ADMINISTR	ATION	FUND	
---------	-----------	-------	------	--

Consultant	4/19/01 MULTISYSTEMS	01002357	Software maintenance and telephone support aggreement for M	\$3,250.00
Consultant	12/11/01 PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF QUADE & DOU	IGLAS 01012238	FOR THE SERVICES OF ROBERT SPILLAR: TO ASSIST, AS	\$5,775.00
Consultant	1/9/01 EAC HELICOPTERS	01000313	Charter Flight Work for □Fall of 2000.□□□□□	\$12,500.00
Contractual services other	6/7/01 RENNER COMMUNICATIONS	01005894	Develop communication plan for smart growth/rural issues, cost	\$5,000.00
Software maintenance	10/23/01 MULTISYSTEMS	01010400	Dan Bower will come out to provide techinical support and neces	\$2,616.87

#### METRO MOBILITY

Contractual services other

3/5/01 MN Dept of Admin - Mgmt Analysis Div

\$30,875.00

-----

EXP. TYPE	ISSUE DATE	VENDOR NAME	PO #		TOTAL AMOUNT
METRO COMMUNTER SERVI	CES				
Consultant		MULTISYSTEMS	01000330	Zip code update for MN	\$2.750.00
Contractual services other		COMMUTER CHECK SERVICES CORP	01000883		\$20,000.00
Metropolitan Transportation S	Services Su	btotal, Contractual Purchases Between \$2,50	00 and \$50,000		\$82,766.87
<b>Metropolitan Transportation S</b>	Services Su	btotal, Purchases (Not Shown) Less Than \$2	2,500		\$10,634.74
Metropolitan Transportation S	Services Su	btotal, Contractual Purchases Less Than \$50	0,000		\$93,401.61
HOUSING AND REDEVELO		AUTHORITY (Metro HRA)			
Consultant	11/26/01	NAN MCKAY & ASSOCIATES INC	01011667	FOUR (4) DAYS PUBLIC HOUSING AND SECTION 8 FINANC	\$8,275.00
Contractual services other	3/30/01	GARDEN AND ASSOCIATES	01003340	Sign Language as needed for HRA	\$2,500.00
Contractual services other	5/17/01	ASIAN TRANSLATIONS INC	01005178	Open po for Translation Services for HRA	\$2,500.00
Contractual services other	8/3/01	ASIAN TRANSLATIONS INC	01007812	TRANSLATING SERVICES AS NEEDED BY HRA	\$7,345.00
Contractual services other	5/31/01	RAMSEY CTY PUBLIC HEALTH	01005577	LEAD BASED PAINT TESTING AND MONITORING SERVICE	\$8,000.00
Contractual services other	8/10/01	ASIAN TRANSLATIONS INC	01008020	Translation Services as Required for HRA.	\$8,356.00
Contractual services other	3/23/01	YANNARELLY, JIM	01003096	Vendor will provide Lead Safe Work Pratices Training	\$12,500.00
Temporary help	11/8/01	SPHERION		Falesha Smith Temporary Services as Required for Metro HRA	\$16,945.00
Consultant	10/30/01	PEOPLESOFT	01010880	Consulting for platform planning for the HRIS Project	\$45,000.00
Contractual services other	4/27/01	TRIGGS APPRAISAL INC	01004369	Property Appraisal and related work as required.	\$45,000.00
Contractual services other	4/27/01	Triggs Appraisal Inc.	00P0158	Family Affordable Housing Program Appraisal Services	\$45,000.00
Housing and Redevelopment A	Authority S	ubtotal, Contractual Purchases Between \$2,5	500 and \$50,000		\$201,421.00
Housing and Redevelopment A	Authority S	ubtotal, Purchases Less Than \$2,500			\$7,928.15
Housing and Redevelopment A	Authority S	ubtotal, Contractual Purchases Less Than \$5	0,000		\$209,349.15
RADIO BOARD					
Consultant	6/6/01	JASINSKI,CHERI E	01005778	INTEROP TRAINING TEAM MEETING PREPARATION AND F	\$930.00
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVIC	ES GENE	RAL OPERATIONS			
Laboratory	11/6/01	FRITZ,SHERILYN	01011150	Identify & enumerate 28 periphyton samples collected from river	\$2,800.00
Laboratory	12/12/01	FRITZ, SHERILYN	01012358	IDENTIFICATION AND ENUMERATION OF PERIPHYTON SA	\$3,200.00
Laboratory	12/27/01	UNITED HOSPITAL	01012731	Prepare and present 10 job family Job Task Analysis reports. Th	\$4,950.00
Contractual services other	4/24/01	WI STATE LAB OF HYGIENE	01004290	Lab Services as needed by MCES Safety Department through D	\$2,500.00
Contractual services other	10/15/01	MILLS, PAMELA A	01010362	Library cataloging, approximately 120 hours at \$17.50 per hour.	\$2,500.00
Contractual services other	9/4/01	RESCUE RESOURCES	01008826	Additional confined space audits	\$3,750.00
Contractual services other	5/22/01	WILLIAM M MERCER INC	01005350	Consulting Services for Post Retirement Funding; \$285.00 per h	\$4,845.00
Contractual services other	2/8/01	HALLBERG INFORMATION SERVICES	01001548	IN MAGIC CONSULTING SERVICES AS REQUIRED JANUAR	\$5,000.00
Contractual services other	3/30/01	HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC	01003332	Security guard coverage for East Security Building for two week	\$5,133.60
Contractual services other	5/2/01	RESCUE RESOURCES	01004594	Provide audits on up to 12 confined space entries	\$6,000.00
Contractual services other	6/15/01	GENDLER, GAIL	01006191	Content review and editing of Environmental Policy Plan	\$8,000.00
Contractual services other	12/19/01	EMMONS & OLIVIER RESOURCES	01012249	CONSULTING SERVICES: DRAFTING THE METROPOLITAN	\$13,575.00

#### Report on Consultant Activity, 2001 Contracts Less Than \$50,000

ISSUETOTALEXP. TYPEDATEVENDOR NAMEPO #ITEM DESCRIPTIONOTALContractual services other10/29/01IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS01010859MITA 3648R ANALOG LARGE FORMAT COPIER 36 MONTH\$23,576.Contractual services other11/5/01TECHNIFORCE INC010106859Positive Discipline Training for all MCES Managers per Attached\$25,000.Contractual services other7/9/01WALK THE TALK CO01007017David Hall - Temporary services as Required 3/19/01 through 0\$3,347.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$3,352.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$4,933.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$4,933.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$4,933.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through \$6,241.0\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Jacquelyn Connor temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through \$14,758.0\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Jacquelyn Connor temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through \$14,758.0\$14,758.0Temporary help7/	
Contractual services other Contractual services other10/29/01 IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS01010859MITA 3648R ANALOG LARGE FORMAT COPIER□36 MONTH \$23,576.\$23,576.Contractual services other Temporary help11/5/01 TECHNIFORCE INC01010859MITA 3648R ANALOG LARGE FORMAT COPIER□36 MONTH Tom Tobolich: Temporary contracted services as required to pr Positive Discipline Training for all MCES Managers per Attached 01007017\$25,000.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 3/19/01 through 0 \$3,347.\$3,347.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01000337Temporary services for Tim Brennan @ 18.75 per hour thru 12/ \$4,352.\$3,352.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 throug \$6,241.0\$6,045.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 05/25/01 throug \$6,241.0\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug \$6,241.0\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug \$14,758.0\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through \$14,758.0\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through \$14,758.0\$14,758.0	
Contractual services other Contractual services other11/5/01 TECHNIFORCE INC01011066Tom Tobolich: Temporary contracted services as required to pr \$25,000.\$25,000.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 3/19/01 through 0\$3,347.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 3/19/01 through 0\$3,347.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$3,347.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 through 0\$4,933.Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through \$6,241.0\$6,045.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through \$6,241.0\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through \$14,758.0\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Jeel Vettleson - Temporary contracted services as required to \$19,732.0\$28,000.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Jeel Vettleson - Temporary contracted services as required to \$28,000.0\$28,000.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Jeel Vettleson - Temporary contracted servi	00
Contractual services other7/9/01 WALK THE TALK CO01006899Positive Discipline Training for all MCES Managers per Attached\$25,100.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 3/19/01 through 0\$3,347.Temporary help1/10/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007037Temporary services for Tim Brennan @ 18.75 per hour thru 12/\$3,352.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 th\$4,933.Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as required to p\$28,000.0Security\$2/2/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC01005349SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATED4/20/01 T<	
Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007017David Hall - Temporary Services as Required 3/19/01 through 0\$3,347.1Temporary help1/10/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01000337Temporary services for Tim Brennan @ 18.75 per hour thru 12/\$3,352.1Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 th\$4,933.1Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 05/25/01 throug\$6,045.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help1/9/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 through\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,580.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Jacl Vettleson - Temporary Services as required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help9/7/01TECHNIFORCE INC01008988Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p\$28,000.0Security\$2/2/01HANNON SECUR	
Temporary help1/10/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01000337Temporary services for Tim Brennan @ 18.75 per hour thru 12/\$3,352.1Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 th\$4,933.1Temporary help7/31/01SPHERION01007612Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,045.1Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help1/9/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help9/7/01TECHNIFORCE INC01008988Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p\$28,000.0Security5/22/01HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC01002944S borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0Contractual services other3/23/01GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC01002984S borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0Socpe of work -Archaeological investigation for the prop	
Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007019Patrick Sherman - Temporary Services as Required 05/21/01 th\$4,933.0Temporary help7/31/01 SPHERION01007612Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,045.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help1/9/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01000301Jacquelyn Connor temporary services as required 4/26/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007012Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help9/7/01 TECHNIFORCE INC01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary contracted services as required to p\$28,000.0Security5/22/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC01005349SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 4/20/01 T\$2,897.7ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES capital Revolving fundContractual services other3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.001012599Scope of work -Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha\$29,700.0	
Temporary help7/31/01 SPHERION01007612Debra Birchem - Temporary Services as Required for Wastewa\$6,045.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help1/9/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Jacquelyn Connor temporary services @ \$18.75/hour from 1/9\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as required 4/26/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help9/7/01 TECHNIFORCE INC01008988Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p\$28,000.0Security5/22/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC01005349SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 4/20/01 T\$2,897.7ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES otherContractual services other3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0\$2,800.05/29/01 1/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0\$2,970.0\$2,970.0\$2,970.0\$2,970.0\$2,970.0\$2,970.0	20
Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007023Kelly Hansel - Temporary Services as Required 06/25/01 throug\$6,241.0Temporary help1/9/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01000301Jacquelyn Connor temporary services @ \$18.75/hour from 1/9\$14,560.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007022Brian Ashman - Temporary Services as required 4/26/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help7/12/01 SCIENTIFIC STAFFING01007021Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through\$14,758.0Temporary help9/7/01 TECHNIFORCE INC01008988Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p\$28,000.0Security5/22/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC01005349SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 1/20/01 T\$2,897.0ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES contractual services other Contractual services other 2/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work. 01012599\$2,800.0\$2,8	00
Temporary help       7/12/01       SCIENTIFIC STAFFING       01007012       Brian Ashman - Temporary Srvices as required 4/26/01 through       \$14,758.0         Temporary help       7/12/01       SCIENTIFIC STAFFING       01007021       Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through       \$19,732.0         Temporary help       9/7/01       TECHNIFORCE INC       01008988       Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p       \$28,000.0         Security       5/22/01       HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC       01005349       SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 14/20/01       \$2,897.00         Contractual services other         3/23/01       GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         Contractual services other       3/23/01       GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         29,700.0       12/31/01       106 GROUP LTD, THE       01012599       Scope of work -Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha       \$29,700.0	00
Temporary help       7/12/01       SCIENTIFIC STAFFING       01007012       Brian Ashman - Temporary Srvices as required 4/26/01 through       \$14,758.0         Temporary help       7/12/01       SCIENTIFIC STAFFING       01007021       Joel Vettleson - Temporary Services as Required 06/11/01 through       \$19,732.0         Temporary help       9/7/01       TECHNIFORCE INC       01008988       Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p       \$28,000.0         Security       5/22/01       HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC       01005349       SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 14/20/01       \$2,897.00         Contractual services other         3/23/01       GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         Contractual services other       3/23/01       GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         29,700.0       12/31/01       106 GROUP LTD, THE       01012599       Scope of work -Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha       \$29,700.0	00
Temporary help Security       9/7/01 TECHNIFORCE INC 5/22/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC       01008988       Gerry Kindom: Temporary contracted services as required to p SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 4/20/01 T       \$28,000.0         NURONMENTAL SERVICES CAPITAL REVOLVING FUND Contractual services other Contractual services other       3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC 12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work. 01012599       \$2,800.0	00
Security       5/22/01 HANNON SECURITY SERVICES INC       01005349       SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR WEST GATE 4/20/01 T       \$2,897.5         ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CAPITAL REVOLVING FUND       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         Contractual services other       3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC       01002984       5 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.       \$2,800.0         Contractual services other       12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE       01012599       Scope of work - Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha       \$29,700.0	00
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CAPITAL REVOLVING FUND         Contractual services other       3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC         Contractual services other       3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC         Contractual services other       12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE         01012599       Scope of work - Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha	00
Contractual services other3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0Contractual services other12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE01012599Scope of work - Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha\$29,700.0	8
Contractual services other3/23/01 GEO ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS INC010029845 borings 25 foot deep per attached scope of work.\$2,800.0Contractual services other12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE01012599Scope of work - Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha\$29,700.0	
Contractual services other 12/31/01 106 GROUP LTD, THE 01012599 Scope of work -Archaeological investigation for the proposed Ha \$29,700.0	00
Contractual services other 6/12/01 MIHELCIC, DR JAMES 01006065 PROVIDE PRELIMINARY DESIGN INFORMATION AND RECO \$7,400.0	
Contractual services other 3/23/01 STS CONSULTANTS LTD 01002942 Soil borings for geotechnical disciplines. \$7,766.0	
Contractual services other 8/16/01 BRAUN INTERTEC 01007422 SOIL BORING & INVESTIGATION W/ REPORT & RECOMME \$11,300.0	
Engineering 7/14/01 Polaris Group, Inc. 00P0120 Sediment Transport Analysis in East Pretreatment Channels \$24,620,0	
Consultant 3/13/01 SUSTAINABLE WATERSHED STRATEGIES INC 01002587 Professioal Services to assist MCES in working with Rosemoun \$11,500.0	ю
Engineering 3/20/01 BROWN AND CALDWELL 01002884 Professional Engineering Services for Process Evaluation and P \$2,500.0	
Engineering 3/20/01 MIDWEST ACOUSTICS & ELECTRONICS INC 01002841 Noise reduction recommendations for T&D and the Final Stabiliz \$12,000.0	
Engineering 5/29/01 WYATT ENGINEERING & DESIGN 01005431 CONSULTING SERVICES: \$145 PER HOUR PERSONAL AU \$14,000.0	ю
Contractual services other 12/6/01 ARCHAELOGICAL RESEARCH SERVICES 01011694 PHASE I ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ELM CRREK INT \$2,500.0	Ю
Contractual services other 5/9/01 MCKINZIE METRO APPRAISAL 01004806 Appraisal Report "Rising Star Foods" A Humboldt & Glenwood/M \$6,500.0	0
Contractual services other 11/19/01 GS SYSTEMS 01011491 Repair Wonderware Alarm problems at the Empire WWTP. (Ap \$13,800.0	Ō
Contractual services other 3/30/01 AT&T CORP 01003329 REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT(11/30/99)□AT&T PROJ #13 \$16,275.7	3
Contractual services other 2/23/01 Upgrades 01P016 Process Computer Group Assistance \$42,000.0	0
Environmental Services Subtotal, Contractual Purchases Between \$2,500 and \$50,000 \$444,456.5	1
Environmental Services Subtotal, Purchases Less Than \$2,500 (Not Shown) \$64,643.6	
Environmental Services Subtotal, Contractual Purchases Less Than \$50,000 \$509,100.1	
METO TRANSIT OPERATING FUND	
	7
Consultant 10/19/01 TRANSPORTATION RESOURCE ASSOCIATES 0000055622Security Assessment per Scope of Work and Proposal dated 10 \$49,373.5 Consultant 9/20/01 CERES ENVIRONMENTRAL SVSC 0000054811Install Product Recovery Well System per contract 99062 \$29 989 4	
Consultant 9/20/01 CERES ENVIRONMENTRAL SVSC 0000054811Install Product Recovery Well System per contract 99062 \$29,989.4 Consultant 10/12/01 CERES ENVIRONMENTRAL SVSC 0000055471Remediation services for shelling to cover between Mar 15, 200 \$29,988.4	

Consultant9/20/01 CERES ENVIRONMENTRAL SVSCConsultant10/12/01 CERES ENVIRONMENTRAL SVSCConsultant3/1/01 INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICESConsultant2/1/01 INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICESConsultant8/10/01 CANADIAN URBAN TRANSIT ASSOC

0000055622Security Assessment per Scope of Work and Proposal dated 10\$49,373.570000054811Install Product Recovery Well System per contract 99062\$29,989.400000055471Remediation services for snelling to cover between Mar 15, 200\$29,898.400000051442BACKGROUND CHECK FROM 3/1/01-3/31/01 PER INV. #MT\$29,700.000000050038BACKGROUND CHECKS 2/1/01-3/1/01 PER INV. #MT-201\$24,035.000000053541Advanced Schedule Planning Training, per proposal submitted b\$22,000.00

#### Report on Consultant Activity, 2001 Contracts Less Than \$50,000

EXP. TYPE	ISSUE DATE		PO # ITE	MDESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
Consultant		VENDOR NAME INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICES		M DESCRIPTION CKGROUND CHECK FOR 4/1/01-4/30/01 PER INV. #MT-4	
Consultant		CENTURION SKILLS		nsit Police Training; Invoice 139 dated 4/6/01.	\$18,042.0
Consultant		INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICES		CKGROUND CHECKS PER INV. #MT-101	\$16,975.
Consultant		SPC COMMUNICATIONS		nual Maintenance per agreement for Dytel Voice System	\$14,700.0
Consultant		INSTITUTE FOR FORENSIC PSYCH		YCHOLOGICAL EXAMS	\$14,700.0
Consultant		INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICES		CKGROUND CHECKS FROM 5/1/01-5/15/01 PER INV. #M	
Consultant		APPLIED ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES		bestos Abatement Air Monitoring and Abatement Observation	
Consultant		PLUS RELOCATION SERVICES		ocation Services for Ed Hunter; Invoice 060601AS	\$9,134.9
Consultant		PLUS RELOCATION SERVICES		ocation Services for Ed Hunter; invoice 060001710	\$8,205.0
Consultant		INSTITUTE FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY		SYCHOLOGICAL EXAMS FOR 8 POLICE OFFICER CANE	
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC		isory services per bid for diesel fuel price risk mat; Oct 1, 20	
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC		/ISORY SERVICES FOR METRO TRANSIT FUEL PRICE	\$5,000.0
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC		sel Fuel Price Risk Management Program Advisory Services	\$5,000.0
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC		sel Fuel Price Risk Mgt Advisory Service; Invoice dated Aug	
Consultant		GADA & ASSOC INC		CTRICAL, MECHANICAL, STRUCTRUAL AND MISC FOR	
Consultant		GADA & ASSOC INC		ineering for relocating A/C unit at snelling	\$4,387.5
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC	•	/ISORY SERVICES PER PROPOSAL; INVOICE DATED 1	\$4,104.0
Consultant		LINWOOD CAPITAL LLC		C CONSULTANT SERVICES	\$4,104.0
Consultant				isory services for diesel fuel price risk mgt program; Nov. 1,	\$4,104.0
Consultant		TOLTZ KING DUVALL ANDERSON & A		RUCTURAL ENGR TIME TO REVIEW 701 (REQ #66563) F	
Consultant		PLUS RELOCATION SERVICES		C PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PER INV. #77336, 3/20/01	\$3,487.0
Consultant		INFORMATION REPORTING SERVICES		CKGROUND CHECKS FROM 7/1/01-7/31/01 PER INV. #M	\$3,350.0
Consultant		PLUS RELOCATION SERVICES		Y INITIATIONS/PERSONAL MOVE/CHECK WRITING PER	
Consultant		HAMMEL GREEN & ABRAHAMSON INC		struction Cost estimates for mechanical, electrical, and civil	\$2,760.0
Consultant		METRO COMMUNICATION SERVICE		bute, reinstall and install new voice and data cable	\$2,745.0
Consultant		METHODIST HOSPITAL		C HOSPITAL CHARGES ON 8/10/01, #42699065	\$2,572.4
Consultant		MANTECH SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS CORP		OGRAM FUNTIONALITY TO METRO TRANSIT WEBSITE.	\$2,500.0
Consultant		MANTECH SYSTEMS SOLUTIONS CORP		OGRAM "5 MINUTE ADJUSTMENT" FEATURE TO TRIP P	\$2,500.0
Consultant		ROOF SPEC INC		essional services to design roof replacement upper roof Nic	\$2,500.0
Consultant		ROOF SPEC INC		essional design lower office roof Nicollet PER INV. #46215	\$2,500.0
Consultant				gn of the west parking area at MJR	\$2,500.0
Consultant		WOLFGRAM/KNUTSON ARCHITECTS LT		pare plans and specifications for training room floor at OHB;	\$2,500.0
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		IL 2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE	\$12,720.8
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		thly PM Services for October 2001	\$11,721.3
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		E 2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE - INVOCIE #MCTO-062	\$11,230.8
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		Security Monthly Maintenance Cost for August per inv. #MC	
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		CH 2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE -CONTRACT #98043 P	\$10,858.9
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE -CONTRACT 98043 PER I	\$10,844.5
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		UARY 2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE - INVOICE #MCTO-0	\$10,775.0
Maintenance		CUSTOM COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN		thly PM Services for Sept. PER INV. #MCTO-065	\$10,544.4
Maintenance				RUARY 2001 BUS WATCH SERVICE - CONTRACT #980	\$10,248.32
Maintenance		BERNARD JACOB ARCHITECTS LTD		stigation and design for the replacement/up-grade of freight	\$4,900.00

۰.

#### Report on Consultant Activity, 2001 Contracts Less Than \$50,000

EXP. TYPE	ISSUE DATE	VENDOR NAME	PO #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
Maintenance	10/2/01	ACCUWARE INC	00000551	491 Yr On Site Service Maintenance for Adtran MX2800 M1-3	\$3,080.00
Temporary help	4/6/01	ACCOUNTEMPS	00000499	71TEMPORARY LABOR - DAVID R. JOHNSON 2/5/01-4/13/01	\$18,446.00
Temporary help	4/10/01	ACCOUNTEMPS	00000500	58TEMPORARY LABOR - DAVID JOHNSON 4/16/01-5/4/01	\$5,520.00
Security	2/10/01	PINKERTON SYSTEMS	00000489	39ANNUAL MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR ACCESS SYST	\$2,900.00
Contractual services other	1/17/01	Boarman Kroos Vogel Group	00P0167	Preliminary Project Planning - Transit Police Facility	\$34,220.00
METRO TRANSIT CAPITAL FU	ND				
Consultant	9/14/01	PRECISE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	01009310	In-house training from Precise Software Solutions	\$16,000.00
Engineering	8/10/01	Setter, Leach & Lindstrom	01P045	Design a New Lighting System for Heywood Garage and Office	\$33,615.00
Metro Transit Subtotal, Contra Metro Transit Subtotal, Purcha Metro Transit Subtotal, Contra	ses Less 1				\$608,889.29 \$125,108.24 \$733,997.53

•

#### Metropolitan Council Report on Consultant Activity Summary of 2001 Consultant Activity by Division

#### Contract Amount by Division

-			Metropolitan			
		1	Fransportation		General	
	MCES	Metro Transit	Services	Metro HRA	Fund	Total
Contracts \$50,000 or Greater	\$127,792,192	\$27,071,467	\$71,348,248	\$290,000	\$6,390,802	\$232,892,709
Contracts \$2,500 - \$50,000	444,457	608,889	82,767	201,421	1,607,991	2,945,525
Contracts Less Than \$2,500	64,644	125,108	10,635	7,928	51,550	259,865
Total	\$128,301,293	\$27,805,464	\$71,441,650	\$499,349	\$8,050,343	\$236,098,099

#### Contract Activity by Size of Contract

·····			Metropolitan			
		Т	ransportation		General	
	MCES	Metro Transit	Services	Metro HRA	Fund	Total
Contracts \$50,000 or Greater	99.6%	97.4%	99.9%	58.1%	79.4%	98.6%
Contracts \$2,500 - \$50,000	0.3%	2.2%	0.1%	40.3%	20.0%	1.2%
Contracts Less Than \$2,500	0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	1.6%	0.6%	0.1%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

		-	٦	Total
Unit	Expense Type	Description	B	udget
ENVIE	RONMENTAL SERVICE	S DIVISION		
ES /	Aministration			
	Consultant	ES Admin - Reg'nl Environment Ptr		50,000
	Insurance	Insurance		375,000
	Contractual services other	ES Administration - Regional Environment Ptrsh		68,500
	Contractual services other	ES Admin Svcs - Iron Mountain Records Storage		12,200
	Contractual services other	ES Safety - Needs Assessment		18,000
	Contractual services other	ES Finance - Actuarial, Capital Planning Service		15,000
Env	rironmental Planning			
	Laboratory services	Outside Laboratories for Special Analyses		96,090
	Security services	Security		5,000
	Contractual services other	EPE Units - Library, Seminars, Outreach		176,900
	Contractual services other	Lab - Couriers, Hazardous Material Disposal		45,050
Was	stewater Operations			
	Computer services	Meter/Alarm System - Interceptor		\$20,000
	Consultant	Wastewater Admin - Prog Mgmt Assist		3,000
	Engineering services	Wastewater Admin - Contingencies		50,000
	Engineering services	Interceptor - Improvements, Inspections		30,400
	Engineering services	Metro Incineration - Air Emissions Reporting		25,000
	Engineering services	Metro Support Services - Training		35,500
	Engineering services	Empire - Plant Modifications		1,000
	Security services	Security		1,350,000
	Contractual services other	Interceptor - Assessments, Railroad Lease		35,500
	Contractual services other	East Area Plants - Process Computer Support		55,750
	Contractual services other	West Area Plants - Testing,		36,700
	Contractual services other	Metro Plant -Testing, Pest Control, Mediation		250,300
	Contractual services other	Metro Maintenance - Facilities, Plant Systems		176,000
Enviro	nmental Services Division	Total	\$	2 930 890

**Environmental Services Division Total** 

\$ 2,930,890

Note: all contractual services for the Environmental Services DivisionRegional Administration are funde by Environmental Services funds unless specifically noted.

1/6/02

١

Unit	Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
METF	<b>RO TRANSIT</b>		
Part A:			
Custom	er Services and Marketing		
		Pocket schedule production, video production,	
	Consultant	website, mailing services, etc.	\$235,500
	Transit marketing	Advertising Fees	\$235,000
	Consultant	Telephone Info Center systems	\$13,500
	Transit marketing	Media Advertising	\$921,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$2,000
	Contractual services other	Warehousing & Distribution Services for Pock	\$35,000
	Total Customer Services and	Marketing	\$1,442,000
Human	Resources		
		Recruiting & Retention Services-	
		Occupational Health, Drug Testing,	
	Consultant	Employment Testing, Background Checks	\$220,478
	Consultant	Job Search and Relocation	\$60,000
	Transit marketing	Recruitment Advertising	\$510,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$3,500
	Total Human Resources		\$793,978
Engr. A	And Facilities		
.,		Petro fund form fees; testing fees for Air,	
		Wells and Ground Water, UST testing; Misc.	
	Consultant	tech services	\$244,000
	Consultant	Interior design consultant and Voice mail main	\$84,000
	Consultant	Tech. services-engineers; Testing Services incl	\$35,000
	Consultant	Appraisals and legal rulings/advice	\$15,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$30,000
	Contractual services other	Sewer Cleaning, misc	\$184,500
	Total Engr. And Facilities		\$592,500
Service	Development		
	Consultant	Sector studies	\$80,000
	Consultant	Evaluate service route	\$149,395
	Temporary help	Data entry; temporary staff	\$32,000
	Consultant	Trapeze Trainer	\$25,000
	Consultant	Training service fees	\$67,750
	Total Service Development		\$354,145
Bus Tr	ansportation		4.0.2. 1, 1 12.
		Training and other Professional and	
	Consultant	Technical services	\$70,000
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$2,500
	Consultant	Editing	\$5,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$12,000
	Total Bus Transportation		\$89,500
Execut	-		407,200
DACUU	Consultant	Professional and Technical services	\$25,000
	Temporary help	Temporary Help	\$25,000
	Consultant	Misc	\$9,000
	Constitution	11100	φ25,000

.

U <b>nit</b>	Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
	Total Executive		\$59,000
Finance			
	Consultant	Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor	\$60,000
	Consultant	Purchasing Dept.: testing fees	\$25,000
	Contractual services other	Bank Service Charge	\$0
	Contractual services other	Photo application	\$279,200
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$34,700
	Contractual services other	Other services	\$1,500
	Contractual services other	Microfilm processing fees	\$10,340
	Consultant	Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor	\$24,000
	Consultant	Print Shop Service Fees	\$7,000
	Temporary help	Temporary Help	\$30,000
	Total Finance		\$471,740
Bus Mair			
	Consultant	Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests	\$6.525
	Consultant	Qualification development work service fees	\$25,300
	Contractual services other	Paper and oil filter recycling	\$1,700
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$101,169
	Consultant	Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing	\$1,000
0.0.	Total Bus Maintenance		\$135.694
Safety		Hazardous information services; System	
		-	
	Consultant	safety support - bus and rail; Ergonomics	\$61,700
	Consultant	training	501,700
	Total Safaty		\$61.700
	Total Safety		\$61.700
Part A:	Total Safety SubTotal Consulting Fees -	Operating	\$61,700
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se	Operating rvices - Operating Expenses	
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees -	ervices - Operating Expenses	
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities	ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor	\$4,000,257
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant	ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service	\$4,000,25
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control.	\$4,000,25
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking	\$4,000,25' \$21,00 \$13,00
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair, Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor	\$4,000,25 <sup>7</sup> \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security	Envices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System	\$4,000,25 \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair, Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor	\$4,000,25' \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security	Envices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System	\$4,000,25' \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00
Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se	Envices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System	\$4,000,25 \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se	Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time	
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se and Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se	Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time	\$4,000,25 <sup>7</sup> \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00 \$183,80 \$101,90
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se ad Facilities Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se Security	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time Ervices - Operating Expenses Armored Car Service Fees	\$4,000,257 \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00 \$183,80 \$101,90 \$
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B:	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se nd Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se Security Security	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time Ervices - Operating Expenses Armored Car Service Fees Alarm monitoring services	\$4,000,257 \$21,000 \$13,000 \$106,200 \$106,200 \$13,600 \$133,800 \$183,800 \$183,800 \$183,800 \$183,800 \$1840,000 \$
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B: Finance	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se and Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se Security Security Contractual services other	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time Ervices - Operating Expenses Armored Car Service Fees Alarm monitoring services	\$4,000,25 \$21,00 \$13,00 \$106,20 \$13,60 \$30,00 \$183,80 \$183,80 \$101,90 \$ \$40,00
Part B: Engr. Ai Part B: Finance	SubTotal Consulting Fees - Metro Transit Contract Se and Facilities Consultant Consultant Consultant Security Contractual services other Total Engr. And Facilities Metro Transit Contract Se Security Security Contractual services other Total Finance	Ervices - Operating Expenses Emergency Repair - Electrical Contractor Fees and Elevator service Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair. Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical contractor Alarm Monitoring System Pager maintenance, & air time Ervices - Operating Expenses Armored Car Service Fees Alarm monitoring services	\$4,000,257 \$21,000 \$13,000 \$106,200 \$13,60 \$30,00 \$183,80

,

			Total
Unit	Expense Type	Description	Budget
	Consultant	Psychological exams, and contract w/police	\$8,100
	Consultant	Firearms Training	\$36,500
	Total Police Security - Publ	ic Safety	\$246,200
Part B:	SubTotal Contract Mainte	enance Fees - Operating	\$571,900
Total M	etro Transit Operating Serv	ices Expenses	\$4,572.157

1/27/02

.

Unit Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
TRANSPORTATION PLANN	IING	
Transit Administration Fund		
Consultant	Consultant: freight flow analysis	\$160,000
Consultant	Consultant:travel behavior forecasting	120,000
Consultant	Consultant: corridor studies	100,000
Consultant	Consultant: transportation planning	400,000
Consultant	Consultant: airport planning	176,000
Consultant	Consultant: customer survey	13,000
Consultant	Consultant: vehicle occupancy study	30,000
Consultant	Speakers	1,000
Contractual services other	Contracted servicesother	50,000
Temporary help	Temporary help	20,000
Total Transit Administration	n Fund	\$1,070,000
Regular Route		
Accounting & auditing	Accounting/auditing external	\$28,000
Consultant	Graphics/design for marketing	13,000
Total Regular Route		\$41,000
Metro Mobility		
Computer services	Computer services	5,760
Consultant	Consultant: customer survey	25,000
Consultant	Consultant: functional assessments	60,000
Consultant	Consultant: eligibility studies	35,000
Consultant	Consultant: AVL and trip software	60,000
Contractual services othe	r Contracted servicesother	4,000
Temporary help	Temporary help	20,000
Software maintenance	Software maintenance	125,000
Total Metro Mobility		\$334,760
Metro Commuter Services		
Consultant	Graphics/design for marketing	25,000
Contractual services othe	r Contracted servicesother	3,250
Software maintenance	Software maintenance	6,750
Total Metro Commuter Se	ervices	\$35,000
Travel Management Orgs.		
Contractual services othe	r Contracted servicesother	467,500
Total Travel Managemen		\$467,500
Transportation Planning	g Total	\$1,948,260

1/6/03

Unit Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
POLICY ALIGNMENT AND		
Division Management		
Reinvestment (funds from	Mpls. Foundation)	\$87,500
Reinvestment special proj	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	299,000
Total Division Manageme		386,500
Geographic Information Sy		,
Consultant	GIS Consultant	201,417
Contractual services other	Metro GIS Data Maintenance	75,000
Contractual services other	Data maintenance: street centerline	50,000
Contractual services other	Regional data access, Metro GIS	40,000
Total Geographic Informa	tion Systems	366,417
Research		
Contractual services other	Data purchase: NSP, Dodge, aprt. Search,	71,000
Regional Growth Strategie	S	
Consultant	Blueprint development	86,325
Contractual services other	Vendor space, outreach	1,500
Contractual services other		297,284
Total Regional Growth Str	rategies	385,109
Smart Growth Twin Cities	-	
Calthorpe contract carryfo	rward	360,127
Parks		
Contractual services othe	r Park monitoring and eval. program	41,000
Planning and Technical As	ssistance	
Consultant	Technical assistance	300,000
Contractual services othe	r Vendor space, outreach	1,500
Total Planning & Technica	al Assistance	301,500
Housing and Livable Com	munities	
Consultant	Mayors Housing Task Force	5,000
Consultant	Livable Communities Advis. Commt.	5,000
Consultant	Senior housing development	12,000
Total Housing and Livable		22,000
Metropolitan Housing and Rede	velopment Authority	
HRA - Rental Assistanc	e Programs	
Accounting & auditing	Annual audit	14,000
Contractual services othe	r Contracted services other	25,000
Contractual services othe	r Interpreter services	15,000
Temporary help	Temporary help	60,000
Total HRA	_	114,000
Family Affordable Hous	sing Program	
Accounting & auditing	Annual audit	10,300
Contractual services othe	r Realtor services	6,000
Softwear maintenance	Software maintenance	225
Total FAHP	_	16,525
Policy Alignment and Developm		\$2,064,178
Policy Alignment and Developm	ent General Fund (excld. HRA, FAHP)	1,933,653

nit	Expense Type	Description	2002 Budget
EGIONAL	ADMINISTRATION		
Legal (	Office		
	External legal services	External legal services	\$1,041,00
	Contractual services other	Real Estate Services	59,00
	Contractual services other	Court Reporter Services	9,00
	Total Legal Office		\$1,109,00
Office	of Diversity		
	Consultant	WBE certifications, investig.	\$44,00
Humar	n Resources - Administration		•••
	Consultant	Consultant	\$5,00
Humar	n Resources - Labor Relations		•
	Consultant	Labor negotiations	10,00
	Consultant	Benefits consultant	25,0
	External legal services	Arbitration, hearing officer	15,0
	External legal services	Other constractual services	5,0
	Contractual services other	Flex spending admin.	30,0
	Total Human Resources - La		\$85,0
Huma	n Resources - Learning and Org		+;-
	Consultant	Executive Success Profile	4,0
	Consultant	Computer training for employees	65,8
	Consultant	GIS Archview/info training	20,0
	Consultant	Web-based CBT	15,0
	Consultant	Management/empl. Develop. training	13,0
	Consultant	Organization development consult.	13,0
	Consultant	Heath minute tapies	11,0
	Consultant	Fit for Life	24,0
	Contractual services other	Profilor processing	5,0
	Contractual services other	Employee Assistance Program	75,0
	Contractual services other	Health Screening	30,9
	Contractual services other	Shape-up Challenge coordination	1,8
	Contractual services other	Speakers for Health Education	1,0
		earning & Org. Development	\$279,5
Huma	In Resources - Staffing and Con		ψ210,0
Tanta	Consultant	Consultant	20,6
	Contractual services other	Contractual services	10,0
	Temporary help	Temporary help	10,0
	Total Human Resources - S		\$40,6
Intera	jovernmental Relations		φ+0,0
interg	Consultant	Consultant Assistance	25,0
	Contractual services other	Intergovernmental relations services	100,0
	Total Intergovernmental Re	-	\$125,0
Comr	nunications	lations	ψ125,0
Com	Consultant	Consultant for Blueprint 2030	50,0
	Consultant	Consultant for Blueprint 2030	
		Meetings, forums, special events	28,0
	Contractual services other	Freelance writing, editing	57,5
	Contractual services other	Video Editing & Production	38,5
	Contractual services other	Audio Video serviceon site	25,0
	Contractual services other	Web development/maintenance	115,0
	Contractual services other	Graphicsdesign, production	47,

				2002
it	Expense Type	Description		Budget
	Contractual services other	Communications research		18,000
	Contractual services other	News clips/broadcast dubs		7,000
	Contractual services other	Media Outreach		50,000
	Contractual services other	Regional transit marketing		22,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help		2,000
	Total Communications		\$	460,750
Libra	-		•	
		2 Computer servicesLibrary	\$	15,000
Fisca	al Services			
	Accounting & auditing	Annual audit by State Auditors		123,000
	Computer services	Comptr services-investment support		37,613
	Consultant	Peoplesoft implementation support		40,000
	Consultant	RFP for banking services		6,600
	Contractual services other	Fixed asset inventory support		20,350
	Contractual services other	Banking fees		172,975
	Total Fiscal Services			\$400,538
Infoi	mation Services			
	Consultant	IS consultant		607,000
	Contractual services other	Contractual services/other		158,00
	Softwear maintenance	Software maintenance		1,428,70
	Total Information Services			\$2,193,70
Cent	tral Services			
	Consultant	Office space consultant		72,00
	Contractual services other	Office greenery maintenance		5,00
	Contractual services other	Courier services		38,00
	Contractual services other	Office reconfiguration		25,00
	Contractual services other	Convienence copiers maint.		40,00
	Contractual services other	Document storage		43,00
	Contractual services other	Pager services		15,00
	Contractual services other	Electrical work		5,00
	Contractual services other	Other services		16,00
	Temporary help	Temporary help		5,00
	Total Central Services			\$264,00
Risk	Management			1
	Consultant	Risk Program Development		25,00
	Temporary help	Temporary help		5,00
	Total Risk Management	i omporary norp		\$30,00
Bud	get and Evaluation			<i>\</i> 00,00
Daa	Accounting & auditing	Accounting: Federal cost alloc. plan		18,00
	Consultant	Property tax records and reports		8,00
	Total Budget & Evaluation	Toperty tax records and reports	<u></u>	\$26,00
				ΨΖΟ,ΟΟ
EGIONA	L ADMINISTRATION TOTAL			\$5,078,13

Note: all contractual services for Regional Administration are funded by the General Fund unless specifically noted.

12/10/02

Unit Expense Type	Description		Total Budget
ENVIRONMENTAL SER	VICES DIVISION		
General Managers Office			
Consultant	Safety, actuarial, contingency	\$	140,000
Engineering			50,000
Contracted Services/Otl	her Drug testing. Off-site records storage. contingency		99,500
Insurance			775,000
Contract Services Total		\$	1,064,500
Treatment Services			
Computer Services/Leas	sed		\$8,000
Engineering			20,000
Contracted Services/Otl	her Staff training, emissions testing, process computer support	r	908,450
Security			1,382,100
Contracted Services/ Sa	ıfety		7,200
Contract Services Total	l	\$	2,325,750
Interceptor Services			
Computer Services/Lea	sed	\$	15,000
Engineering			140,000
Contracted Services/Ot	her		91,000
Temporary Help			5,000
Contracted Services/ Sa	afety		3,000
Contract Services Total		\$	254,000
Technical Services			
Consultant	CAD system programming	\$	3,000
Engineering			60,000
Contracted Services/Ot	ther Drafting equipment services		7,600
Contract Services Tota		\$	70,600
Environmental Quality Assura	ance		
Consultant	Library support	\$	9,000
Laboratory			81,500
Contracted Services/O	ther Laboratory services, Odor sampling, Contingency		182,026
Temporary Help			59,200
Software Maintenance			1,300
Contract Services Tota	1	\$	$\sim \sqrt{2}$
<b>Environmental Services Total</b>		\$	4 347 875

Note: all contractual services for the Environmental Services Division are funded by Environmental Services funds unless otherwise noted.

11/25/02

Unit	Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
METR	O TRANSIT BUS OPER	RATIONS	
Part A:			
Custom	er Services and Marketing		
		Pocket schedule production, video	
	Consultant	production, website, mailing services, etc.	\$178,500
	Transit marketing	Advertising Fees	\$300,000
	Consultant	Telephone Info Center systems; web dev	\$31,500
	Transit marketing	Media Advertising	\$157,925
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$2,000
	Contractual services other	Warehousing & Distribution Services for Poc	\$35,000
	Total Customer Services and	Marketing	\$704,925
Human	Resources		
		Recruiting & Retention Services-	
		Occupational Health, Drug Testing,	<b></b>
	Consultant	Employment Testing, Background Checks	\$370,478
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$3,500
<b>r</b> •	Total Human Resources		\$373,978
Engr. A	nd Facilities	Dates find from from tasting from for Air	
		Petro fund form fees; testing fees for Air, Wells and Ground Water, UST testing;	
	Consultant	Mise, tech services	\$215,060
	Consultant	Interior design consultant and Voice mail ma	\$70,209
	Consultant	Tech. services-engineers; Testing Services in	\$500,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$10,000
	Contractual services other	Sewer Cleaning, misc	\$158,700
	Total Engr. And Facilities		\$953,969
Service	Development		4,555,56
Service	Consultant	Sector studies	\$15,000
	Temporary help	Data entry; temporary staff	\$18,000
	Consultant	Training service fees	\$50,000
	Total Service Development		\$83,00
Bus Tra	ansportation		· · · · · ·
240 110		Training and other Professional and	
	Consultant	Technical services	\$70,00
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$27,00
	Consultant	Editing	\$5,00
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$5,00
	Total Bus Transportation		\$107,00
Executi	ve		
	Consultant	Professional and Technical services	\$239,85
	Temporary help	Temporary Help	\$12,00
	Consultant	Misc	\$52,50
	Total Executive		\$304,35
Finance			
	Consultant	Audit Fees - Office of the State Auditor	\$30,00
	Consultant	Purchasing Dept.: testing fees	\$25,00
	Contractual services other	Bank Service Charge	\$64,80
	Contractual services other	Photo application	\$165,23
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$2,50
	Contractual services other	Other services	\$4,40

#### Appendix H: 2003 Budget, Report on Consultant Activity Metro Transit

.

J <b>nit</b>	Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
	Contractual services other	Microfilm processing fees	\$2,075
	Consultant	Diesel Fuel price risk management advisor	\$24,000
	Temporary help	Temporary Help	\$50,703
	Total Finance		\$368,714
Bus Main			#5.105
	Consultant	Boiler Licenses + transmission oil tests	\$5,125
	Consultant	Qualification development work service fees	\$25,300
	Contractual services other	Bus Watch Camera System	\$174,000
	Contractual services other	Paper and Oil Filter Recycling	\$6,700
	Contractual services other	Misc	\$93,634
	Consultant	Chemical testing, EPA, OSHA testing	\$1,000
	Total Bus Maintenance		\$305,759
Safety	<i>″</i>	Hazardous information services; System safety support - bus and rail; Ergonomics	
	Consultant	training	\$16,200
	Total Safety		\$16,200
Part A:	SubTotal Consulting Fees -	Operating	\$3,217,895
Part B: Engr. An	d Facilities	rvices - Operating Expenses	
	Consultant	Electrical Contractor Fees and Pest Control. Elevator service, Repair, Pest control, Viking Sprinklers, Cummins, Electrical	\$21,500
	Consultant	contractor	\$361,086
	Security	Alarm Monitoring System	\$8,100
	Contractual services other	Snow Removal & Maintenance of Lots	\$308,020
	Total Engr. And Facilities		\$698,700
Part B:	Metro Transit Contract Se	rvices - Operating Expenses	
Finance	<b>0</b>		
	Security	Armored Car Service Fees	\$97,609
	Contractual services other	Service Fees for Transit Stores	\$18,52
	Total Finance		\$116,134
Police 50	ecurity - Public Safety	Devil din a Grannite Alaman / Frankright Strategy	¢124.55
	Security Contractual services other	Building Security Alarms/Equipment System Other Services	\$134,55
	Contractual services other Consultant		\$50,75
	Consultant	Psychological exams, and contract w/police	\$8,10 \$36,50
	Total Police Security - Publi	Firearms Training c Safety	\$229,90
Part B:	SubTotal Contract Mainte	nance Fees - Operating	\$1,044,74
Total M	etro Transit Operating Servi	ices Expenses	\$4,262,64
METD	Ο ΤΡΑΝSΙΤΙΙΟΗΤ Ρ	= AIL TRANSIT OPERATIONS	
TATE T T		ALL INAMENT OF ENATIONS	

### Appendix H: 2003 Budget, Report on Consultant Activity Metropolitan Transportation Services

		Total
Unit Expense Type	Description	Budget
METROPOLITAN TRANSP	PORTATION SERVICES	
Transit Administration Fun	d	
Consultant	Consultant:	\$500,000
Consultant	Speakers	1,000
Contractual services oth	er Contracted servicesother	55,000
Temporary help	Temporary help	20,000
Total Transit Administra	tion Fund	\$576,000
Regular Route		
Accounting & auditing	Accounting/auditing external	\$30,000
Consultant	Graphics/design for marketing	15,000
Total Regular Route		\$45,000
Metro Mobility		
Computer services	Computer services	6,300
Consultant	Consultant:	125,000
Contractual services oth	er Contracted servicesother	90,126
Temporary help	Temporary help	20,000
Software maintenance	Software maintenance	93,357
Total Metro Mobility		\$334,783
Metro Commuter Services		
Consultant		10,000
Contractual services oth	ner Contracted servicesother	90,000
Software maintenance	Software maintenance	65,000
Total Metro Commuter	Services	\$165,000
Metropolitan Transpo	rtation Services Total	\$1,120,783

11/25/02

#### Appendix H: 2003 Budget, Report on Consultant Activity Policy Alignment and Development

11/25/02

Jnit Expense Type	Description	Total Budget
POLICY ALIGNMENT AND DE		
<b>Division Management</b>		
Contractual services other	Contractual services other	150,000
Geographic Information Sys		,
Consultant	GIS Consultant	\$75,000
Contractual services other	Metro GIS data maintenance	35,000
Contractual services other	Data maintenance: street centerline	50,000
Contractual services other	Metro GIS data file enhancements	40,000
Total Geographic Information	on Systems	200,000
Research		
Contractual services other	Data purchase: NSP, Dodge, aprt. Search,	31,000
Parks		
Contractual services other	Park monitoring and eval. program	20,000
<b>Regional Growth Strategies</b>		
Consultant	Consultant services	50,000
Planning and Technical Ass	istance	
Consultant	Local technical assistance support	107,793
Housing and Livable Comm	unities	
Consultant	Mayors Housing Task Force	15,000
Consultant	Livable Communities Advis. Commt.	5,000
Total Housing and Livable (	Communities	20,000
Metropolitan Housing and Redeve	elopment Authority	
HRA - Rental Assistance	Programs	
Accounting & auditing	Annual audit	14,000
Consultant	Consultant services	20,000
Contractual services other	Contracted services other	15,00
Contractual services other	Interpreter services	25,000
Temporary help	Temporary help	60,000
Total HRA		134,000
Family Affordable Housi	ng Program	
Accounting & auditing	Annual audit	7,00
Consultant	Consultant services	1,00
External legal services	External legal services	2,14
Contractual services other	Contractual services other	282,55
Management services	Management company fees	83,90
Total FAHP	_	376,59
Policy Alignment & Development	Total _	\$1,089,38

#### Appendix H: 2003 Budget, Report on Consultant Activity Regional Administration

11/25/02

Unit	Expense Type	Description	2003 Budget
	ADMINISTRATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Legal			
Logui	External legal services	External legal services	\$1,375,256
	Contractual services other	Real Estate Services	56,000
	Contractual services other	Court Reporter Services	10,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	4,000
	Total Legal Office		\$1,445,256
Office	of Diversity		
	Consultant	WBE certifications, PFA issues, assist.	\$12,000
	Contractual services other	Contract investigations	\$30,000
	Total Diversity		\$42,000
Humai	n Resources - Labor Relations		
	Consultant	Labor negotiations	5,000
	External legal services	Arbitration, hearing officer	7,500
	External legal services	Other constractual services	5,000
	Total Human Resources - La		\$17,500
Huma	n Resources - Learning and Org		
	Consultant	Computer training for employees	48,000
	Consultant	PeopleSoft upgrade computer training	17,500
	Consultant	GIS Archview/info training	17,500
	Consultant	Web-based CBT	10,000
	Consultant	Management/empl. Develop. training	26,000
	Consultant	Organization development consult.	10,000
	Consultant	Fit for Life/LOD Wellness seminars	1,500
	Contractual services other	Profilor processing	18,000
	Contractual services other	Employee Assistance Program	70,000
	Contractual services other	Health services	10,500
	Contractual services other	Fit for Life services	5,000
		earning & Org. Development	\$234,000
Huma	n Resources - Staffing and Com	,	<i>4</i> — · · <b>,</b>
Tunia	Consultant	Consultant	7,000
	Contractual services other	Contractual services	10,000
	Total Human Resources - S		\$17,000
Huma	n Resources - Benefits Admin.		<i><b></b></i>
Forma	Consultant	Benefits consultant	70,000
	Contractual services other	Flex spending admin.	11,000
	Total Human Resources - B	• –	\$81,000
Intera	overnmental Relations		<b>\$</b> 01,000
interg	Consultant	Intergovernmental relations services	142,500
Comn	nunications	intergovernmental relations services	142,000
Comm	Computer services	Computer servicesLibrary	10,000
	Consultant	Meetings, forums, special events	30,000
	Contractual services other	Freelance writing, editing	60,000
	Contractual services other		40,000
	Contractual services other	Video Editing & Production Audio Video serviceon site	35,000
			50,000
	Contractual services other	Web design and development	90,000
	Contractual services other	Web hosting/maintenance	90,000

9-46

#### Appendix H: 2003 Budget, Report on Consultant Activity Regional Administration

Unit	Expense Type	Description	2003 Budget
	Contractual services other	Graphicsdesign, production	50,000
	Contractual services other	Communications research	20,000
	Contractual services other	News clips/broadcast dubs	7,000
	Contractual services other	Media Outreach	50,000
	Contractual services other	Regional transit marketing	25,000
	Contractual services other	Marketing assistance	10,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	2,000
	Total Communications		\$ 479,000
	Fiscal Services		
	Accounting & auditing	Annual audit by State Auditors	131,210
	Computer services	Comptr services-investment support	38,271
	Consultant	Peoplesoft implementation support	25,000
	Contractual services other	Fixed asset inventory support	20,350
	Contractual services other	Banking fees	171,358
	Total Fiscal Services		\$386,189
	Information Services		
	Computer services	Computer servicesConpuserve	4,700
	Consultant	IS consultant	232,000
	Contractual services other	Contractual services/other	163,800
	Softwear maintenance	Software maintenance	1,622,000
	Total Information Services		\$2,022,500
	Central Services		
	Consultant	Office space consultant	80,000
	Equipment repair	Equipment repair	2,000
	Contractual services other	Office greenery maintenance	5,000
	Contractual services other	Courier services	38,000
	Contractual services other	Office reconfiguration	25,000
	Contractual services other	Convienence copiers maint.	40,000
	Contractual services other	Document storage	43,000
	Contractual services other	Pager services	15,000
	Contractual services other	Electrical work	5,000
	Contractual services other	Other services	16,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	5,000
	<b>Total Central Services</b>		\$274,000
	Risk Management		
	Consultant	Contract reviews, risk consultant	40,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	7,000
	Total Risk Management		\$47,000
	Budget and Evaluation		
	Accounting & auditing	Accounting: Federal cost alloc. plan	17,000
	Contracts and Procurement		
	Contractual services other	Contracted services	\$2,000
	Temporary help	Temporary help	\$5,000
	Total Contacts and Procure	ment	\$7,000
REG	IONAL ADMINISTRATION TOTAL		\$5,211,945

Note: all contractual services for Regional Administration are funded by the General Fund unless specifically noted.

.

`

# GLOSSARY

Ad Valorem Tax	A tax based on the value of an item, such as property.
Appropriation	A legal authorization granted by a legislative body to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposed.
Budget	Final budget adopted by the Council in December. The annual calendar-year plan of revenues and expenditures.
Block Grant	A grant from another governmental unit to be used or expended for a specified purpose.
Budget Amendment	A Council action authorizing revision of the adopted budget.
Capital Budget	Plan for capital expenditures (involving the construction or renovation of permanent facilities or acquisition of major equipment with a useful life greater than 3 years) for the coming year.
Capital Improvement Program	A six-year plan for proposed capital improvements, the first year of which is formally adopted as the Capital Budget.
Capital Investments	See Capital Outlay
Capital Outlay	Expenditures for acquiring or adding to Council assets of a long-term character with an expected useful life of three or more years.
Capital Project Grant	A grant made specifically for acquiring or constructing major capital facilities.
Cash Flow Forecasting	Estimates of the timing of revenues and expenditures to determine the amount of cash available to meet payments or to be invested.
Cash Management	The balancing of cash on hand necessary to pay for services and temporarily idle cash invested to earn interest revenue.
Central Services	A section within the Council responsible for providing duplicating and mailing services and office facilities.
Certified Levy	Total tax levy of a jurisdiction, which is certified to the County Auditor for collection from property owners.
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	Audited financial statements of the Council.

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Comprehensive Plan	A city or county land use plan that addresses sewer, housing, transportation, parks, water systems and other issues.
Cost Allocation	Method for allocating costs for administrative and support services among the Council divisions.
Debt Service	The amount of funds required to pay both the long-term principal and interest on bonds, notes, certificates and loans.
Division	Basic organizational unit of the Council responsible for carrying out a specific function, defined by State statute.
Environmental Assessment Worksheet (EAW)	The document (EAW) required under state environmental quality rules that provides a preliminary assessment of the environmental impact of proposed land use decisions.
Estimated Market Value	Represents the selling price of a property if it were on the market. Estimated market value is converted to tax capacity before property taxes are levied.
Fiscal Disparities	The program created by the Metropolitan Fiscal Disparities Act which shares growth in the commercial-industrial tax base in the 7- county metropolitan area. Forty percent of the value of new commercial-industrial development since 1971 is pooled and redistributed among the 300 taxing districts to address uneven business development throughout the region.
FTE/Full-time Equivalent	Equivalent of one employee working full-time, or 2,080 hours per year. An FTE can be filled by any number of employees whose combined hours total 2,080 per year.
Fund	Under Generally Accepted Accounting Practices, an independent fiscal and accounting entity which is segregated for the purpose of performing specific activities or achieving certain objectives. There are several types of funds commonly used by the Council, including:
Agency Fund	To account for assets held by the government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.
Capital Improvement	To account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, construction, expansion and renovation of capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary or trust funds.

Debt Service Fund	To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation debt principal and interest.
Enterprise Fund	To account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise, the cost of providing goods or services on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges
General Fund	To account for revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities such as administration, legal and fiscal services.
Internal Service Funds	To account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to another department or agency or to another governmental unit, on a cost-reimbursement basis. An example of internal service funds is the Central Service Fund which provides duplicating services on a cost-reimbursement basis.
Special Revenue Funds	To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources whose expenditures are legally restricted to particular purposes, such as Highway Right of Way Acquisition Loan Fund (RALF).
Fund Balance	The difference between assets and liabilities.
<b>Reserved</b> Funds	Legally segregated for a specific use. They are not available for discretionary appropriation due to the nature of the asset.
Unreserved Funds	<u>Designated Funds</u> - To establish tentative plans for or restrictions on the future use of financial resources. <u>Undesignated Fund Balance</u> - the funds remaining after reduction for reserved and designated balances
	In addition, the debt service, capital project and many of the special revenue funds are restricted as to use, depending on the legal restrictions governing the funds they contain.
General Fund	Fund to account for all financial resources except those required by law or accounting principles to be accounted for in one of the Council's other funds

Geographic Information System (GIS)	The hardware, software, data and administrative procedures that go into analyzing, using and displaying geographically based information.
Grantee	A recipient of grant monies from the Council.
НАСА	State Homestead and Agricultural Credit Aid. HACA legislation provides a state payment in lieu of a portion of the property tax levy.
HRA Operating Reserve	The balance accumulated from the excess of revenues over expenditures in the Council's Housing and Redevelopment Authority program
Implicit Price Deflator	An index prepared by the federal government to measure changes in the price of goods and services.
Internal Service Fund	Fund used for the furnishing of goods or services by one department or other departments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.
Land Use Planning	The orderly use of land and placement of facilities based on local and state government public discussion, policy and regulation.
LCMR	Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources, which is responsible for distributing grant monies to local units of government and other governmental agencies relating to Natural Resources.
Lease	A contract for temporary use of equipment or facilities at a negotiated price.
Long-term Debt	Financial obligation with maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.
Mapping Consortium (Metro GIS)	An ad hoc committee consisting of staff members from the Council and other organizations that shares information about computer mapping.
Metropolitan Airports Commission	The commission that owns and operates the region's airport system, including the Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport and seven satellite airports.
Metropolitan Area	The area consisting of the seven metropolitan counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington. It is the area in which the Metropolitan Council has jurisdiction.

Metropolitan Land Planning Act	The state law that mandates cities, townships and counties to prepare comprehensive plans, and that such plans be consistent with the Council's regional plans for sewer, transportation, parks and open space, and airports.
Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission	The commission that advises the Council on matters affecting the regional park and open space system.
Metropolitan Region	See Metropolitan Area
Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission	The commission that owns and operates the Hubert H. Humphrey Metrodome.
Motor Vehicle Excise Tax	The motor vehicle excise tax (or MVET) is a state sales tax applied to the purchase of motor vehicles.
Nonpoint-source Pollution Control	Diffuse pollution that is not traceable to a single source, but rather runs off the land in a widespread manner, includes urban and agricultural runoff.
<b>Operating Budget</b>	Plans of expenditures and the proposed means of financing them for the primary service activities. The Council budget distinguishes operating budget activities from debt service activities and passthrough grant and loan activities.
Operating Revenue	Revenue that is directly related to primary service activities.
Ordinance	A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a city, township or county.
Outcomes	Data to indicate program performance and effectiveness
Passthrough Grant or Loan	Funds that are received by the Council but then granted, loaned or passed on to another agency, organization or individual for a specified use.
Program	An organized set of related work activities directed toward a common purpose.
Proposed Budget	Budget as submitted by the Regional Administrator to the Council.
<b>Regional Blueprint</b>	The Council's strategic planning guide for regional development.

	The Regional Blueprint and related policy plans, guide the Council's decision making on such matters as highways, airports, parks and wastewater conveyance and treatment.
Section 8	A federal housing rental assistance program for low- and moderate- income people.
Smart Growth	Community design that integrates, rather than segregates and encourages people to be involved and neighborly, and that is walkable and transit friendly. Land uses and housing that meet the needs of people of all ages and incomes.
Software	Programs that are written to give a computer instructions to perform certain tasks.
Staff Complement	Number of full-time permanent positions (Note: two half-time positions equal one staff complement.)
Statutory Authority	Authority based on state or federal legislation.
Strategic Planning	Management based on a vision of success for the organization, using strategies to achieve desired goals.
Tax Capacity Rate	Tax rate applied to tax capacity to generate property tax revenue. The rate is obtained by dividing the property tax levy by the available tax capacity.
Tax Classification Rate	Rates at which estimated market values are converted into the property tax base. The classification rates are assigned to properties depending on their type (residential, commercial, farm, etc.) and, in some cases there are two tiers of classification rates, with the rate increasing as the estimated market value increases.
Truth-in-Taxation	Procedures adopted by the Minnesota Legislature intended to improve accountability in the adoption of the budget and property tax levy of local governments.
Truth-in-Taxation Public Hearing	Statutory requirement for local governments to hold public hearings on their proposed budgets and property tax levies. For Metro governments the hearing must be held on specific dates in December.
Tax Levy	The total amount to be raised by property taxes for the purpose

	stated on the resolution certified to the county auditor. Tax levy authority is based on state statutes
Undesignated Reserve	The balance accumulated from the excess of revenues over expenditures available for future expenditures in an enterprise fund.
User Charge	Charges for service based on the consumption or availability of that service.
Watershed	The land area from which water accumulations drain into a stream.
Work Priorities	The focus of Council work program efforts in any given year.
Work Program	A plan of work proposed to be done during a particular period.